

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

BOARD MEETING

Tuesday, November 8, 2005

Renaissance Las Vegas Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Mark Abkowitz
Dr. William Howard Arnold
Dr. Thure Cerling
Dr. David Duquette
Dr. B. John Garrick, Chair, NWTRB
Dr. George M. Hornberger
Dr. Andrew Kadak
Dr. Ronald Latanision
Dr. Ali Mosleh
Dr. Henry Petroski

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carlos A.W. Di Bella
Dr. Daniel Fehringer
Dr. Daniel Metlay
Dr. David Diodato
Dr. John Pye

CONSULTANTS

William Murphy
Victor Gilinsky

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs
Linda Coultry, Program Support Specialist
Devonya Barnes, Office Assistant

I N D E XPAGE NO.**Opening Remarks**

B. John Garrick, Chairman, NWTRB 5
 Review Board

EPA's Proposed Environmental Standard for Yucca Mountain

Betsy Forinash, Director,
 Yucca Mountain Program, EPA 20

The Proposed EPA Yucca Mountain Radiation Standard - Nevada's Views

Victor Gilinsky,
 Consultant to the State of Nevada 50

OCRWM Program and Project Overviews

John Arthur, DOE 68

Lunch 101

Science Update

Mark Peters, Argonne National Laboratory 102

Drip Shield Design, Installation, and Degradation

Michael J. Anderson, BSC 158

Gerald M. Gordon, Framatome 165

Mark Board, ITASCA Consulting. 182

1. The drip shield will be constructed from titanium grade 7 (shell), titanium grade 24 or 29 (struts and bulkheads), and alloy 22 (feet). What data are there under Yucca Mountain-relevant conditions for the generalized corrosion, localized corrosion, stress corrosion cracking, and hydrogen embrittlement of the titanium materials and galvanic corrosion at or near the titanium/alloy 22 interface?
2. Under what circumstances or combination of events can low-temperature creep of the drip shield's titanium alloys be a problem?
3. What data and/or prototypes for the drip shields and their emplacement devices are planned to be available in 2006? 2007? 2008?

I N D E X
(Continued)

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Localized Corrosion of the Waste Package	
Charles R. Bryan, Sandia	217
Gabriel Ilevbare, Integrated Science Solutions, Inc.	235
1. In a letter to the Board dated January 26, 2005, Dr. Margaret Chu indicated that there is potential for NaCl-NaNO ₃ -KNO ₃ deliquescent brines to boil at maximum temperatures on the order of 200C. Do experimental results confirm the possible existence of such brines? If so, what high-temperature corrosion data are available in these brines? Are there data showing that nitrate ion provides protection against localized corrosion at temperatures up to 200C?	
2. The current model for localized corrosion of alloy 22 seems to indicate that nitrate will have a protective effect even when nitrate concentrations are vanishingly low. Please explain how this is physically possible.	
Public Comments	261
Adjourn	273

1 University, and is Director of the Vanderbilt Center for
2 Environmental Management Sciences. Dr. Abkowitz chairs the
3 Board's Panel on the Waste Management System.

4 Howard Arnold. Howard is a consultant in the
5 nuclear industry, having previously served in several senior
6 management positions, including vice-president of the
7 Westinghouse Hanford Company, and president of Louisiana
8 Energy Services.

9 Thure Cerling. Thure is a Distinguished Professor
10 of Geology and Geophysics and a Distinguished Professor of
11 Biology at the University of Utah. He is a geochemist, with
12 particular expertise in applying geochemistry to a wide range
13 of geological, climatological, and anthropological studies.

14 David Duquette. David is Department Head and
15 Professor of Materials Engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic
16 Institute in Troy, New York. His expertise is in physical,
17 chemical, and mechanical properties of metals and alloys,
18 with special emphasis on environmental interactions. And,
19 his current research interests include studies of cyclic
20 deformation behavior as affected by environment and
21 temperatures, basic corrosion studies, and stress-corrosion
22 cracking.

23 George Hornberger. George is the Ernest H. Ern
24 Professor of Environmental Sciences and Associate Dean for
25 Sciences at the University of Virginia. His research

1 interests include catchment hydrology, hydrochemistry, and
2 transportation of colloids in geological media. Dr.
3 Hornberger chairs the Board's Panel on the Natural System.

4 Andrew Kadak. Andy is Professor of the Practice in
5 the Nuclear Engineering Department of Massachusetts Institute
6 of Technology. His research interests include the
7 development of advanced reactors, space nuclear power
8 systems, improved technology-neutral licensing standards for
9 advanced reactors, and operations and management issues of
10 existing nuclear power plants.

11 Ron Latanision. Ron recently retired from his
12 position as Professor at MIT to pursue a senior position with
13 an engineering and scientific consulting firm known as
14 Exponent. Ron retains a position as Emeritus Professor at
15 MIT. His areas of expertise include materials processing and
16 corrosion of metals and other materials in different aqueous
17 environments. He chairs the Board's Panel on the Engineered
18 System.

19 Ali Mosleh. Ali is Professor and Director of the
20 Reliability Engineering Program in the Mechanical Engineering
21 Department at the University of Maryland. He has performed
22 risk and safety assessments, reliability analyses, and
23 decision analyses for the nuclear, chemical and aerospace
24 industries. Dr. Mosleh chairs the Board's Panel on
25 Repository System Performance and Integration.

1 Henry Petroski. Henry is the Alexander S. Vesic
2 Professor of Civil Engineering and Professor of History at
3 Duke University. His current interests are in the areas of
4 failure analysis and design theory. Ongoing projects include
5 the use of case histories to understand the role of human
6 error and failure in engineering design, as well as models
7 for inventions and evolution in engineering design.

8 We also have with us today Dr. William Murphy as a
9 consultant. Dr. Murphy is a geologist, hydrogeologist,
10 geochemist, and has worked with the Board many times, and we
11 are pleased to have him.

12 Since the Board last met, one of its members, Dr.
13 Daryle Busch, resigned because his full-time responsibilities
14 at the University of Kansas proved to be more demanding than
15 he had anticipated when he accepted President Bush's
16 appointment to the Board. We will all miss his technical
17 expertise, his good humor, and his common sense.

18 At the beginning of each meeting, the Chairman
19 reads the following statement for the record, so that
20 everybody is clear about the conduct of our meeting, and what
21 you're hearing, and the significance of what you're hearing.

22 Board meetings are spontaneous by design. Those of
23 you who have attended Board meetings before know that the
24 Board members speak frankly, and openly voice their personal
25 opinions. But, I want to stress that when the Board members

1 speak extemporaneously, they are speaking on their own
2 behalf, not on behalf of the Board. When a Board position is
3 articulated, we will do our best to make that known.

4 I would like to set the stage for today's meeting.
5 In doing so, I need to point out that the comments that
6 follow are being made on behalf of the entire Board. As many
7 of you know, about nine months have passed since the Board
8 last met in a public session. This hiatus is unusual.
9 Typically, only four to five months separate the Board's
10 public meetings. It might be valuable, therefore, for me to
11 describe what the Board has been doing since it met here in
12 Las Vegas last February.

13 Shortly after that meeting, in fact, the following
14 month, the Board engaged in an intensive strategic planning
15 exercise to develop approaches for evaluating the technical
16 basis of the work the DOE is doing to support an application
17 for a license to construct a repository at Yucca Mountain.
18 Out of that exercise came a small set of critical technical
19 issues that the Board believed warranted special attention.
20 In no particular order, these priority issues are:

- 21 1. The capability of natural barriers to isolate
22 radionuclides;
- 23 2. The postclosure risk associated with the
24 proposed repository;
- 25 3. DOE's approach to thermal management;

1 4. The range of possible near-field environments
2 that the engineered barrier system might encounter;

3 5. A comparison of preclosure and postclosure
4 human exposure to radiation;

5 6. DOE's plans for the transportation and waste
6 management systems;

7 7. DOE's design and operation of surface and
8 subsurface facilities.

9 Once these priorities were established, it became
10 very clear that the Board needed to interact with DOE in a
11 concerted manner that permitted in-depth technical
12 exploration of the issues.

13 Toward that end, small contingents of Board members
14 and staff held eight fact-finding meetings with the DOE and
15 its contractors between March and September. At those
16 meetings, DOE presented the results of a number of ongoing
17 scientific investigations and analyses. As it is obligated
18 to do under the Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1987,
19 DOE presented many preliminary results that were still in
20 draft form. These fact-finding meetings were productive and
21 enabled the Board to engage in detailed and lengthy technical
22 discussions necessary to understand many of the fundamental
23 methods of analyses employed by DOE. Importantly, these
24 fact-finding meetings were undertaken in part to increase the
25 likelihood that the Board's public sessions would have more

1 technical substance. I do, in fact, want to emphasize that
2 the Board intends to hold three to four public meetings,
3 mostly in Nevada, over the next twelve months.

4 In addition to the meetings with the DOE, for two
5 days last month, several Board members and staff held
6 separate talks with representatives of railroads, truckers,
7 cask manufacturers, transportation logistics providers, and
8 nuclear utilities. The purpose of these meetings was to
9 gather first-hand information from key stakeholders in the
10 waste management system.

11 One further note. Some of the presentations by DOE
12 later today and tomorrow will touch on key issues that arose
13 in the fact-finding meetings. It is important for DOE to get
14 as much information as possible on to the public record.
15 Toward that end, we have listed in the agenda a series of
16 questions that we have asked DOE to address.

17 Now, I would like to get a little more specific and
18 share with you some of the Board's views about a few
19 technical issues. The Board commends DOE for continuing to
20 refine and update its model for flow and transport in the
21 unsaturated zone. No evidence has been developed that would
22 call into question DOE's long-held view that flow in the
23 unsaturated zone is dominated by fractures and faults,
24 although the Board continues to question DOE's understanding
25 and assessment of the unsaturated zone beneath the proposed

1 repository horizon in retarding and retaining radionuclides.

2 DOE continues to investigate the issue of
3 deliquescence-induced localized corrosion at high
4 temperatures. The U.S. Geological Survey has conducted
5 studies to characterize dust in the Yucca Mountain
6 Exploratory Studies Facility's tunnel, and additional efforts
7 are being made by Sandia to characterize atmospheric dust in
8 the vicinity of Yucca Mountain. The Board continues to
9 believe that determining the characteristics and amount of
10 dust that would settle on waste packages and obtaining
11 experimental information--emphasis is on experimental
12 information--on localized corrosion should be a high
13 priority, given DOE's current high-temperature repository
14 design. DOE will be making a presentation on localized
15 corrosion today. The Board intends to probe this integration
16 issue at that time.

17 DOE has developed a model for localized corrosion
18 of the waste package, caused either by deliquescent salts or
19 by seepage waters. They will be talking about this model
20 shortly. Suffice it to say for now, the Board continues to
21 have concerns about the technical basis underlying the model,
22 including whether the model is consistent with the data that
23 already has been reported.

24 Many technical issues raised by the Board in the
25 past two years still do not appear to be resolved. For

1 example, the understanding of colloid-facilitated
2 radionuclide transport remains limited, as does that
3 regarding secondary mineralization and co-precipitation of
4 radionuclides. Further, there continue to be questions about
5 the chemistry of the groundwater that could significantly
6 impact how radionuclides are transported and retained.

7 The design of the proposed repository's surface
8 facility was the subject of a DOE public statement about two
9 weeks ago. The technical defensibility of the previous
10 design has been a subject of much public comment and
11 discussion, including at a NRC/DOE meeting several months
12 ago. The Board looks forward to learning the details of what
13 DOE now intends to do. Here the Board's off-stated concern
14 about the need for improved communication between DOE and the
15 nuclear industry bears repeating. It is important for DOE to
16 obtain the results of the industry's experience with
17 analogous facilities.

18 At these public meetings, you have heard the Board
19 make frequent reference to the Yucca Mountain Project taking
20 a "systems" approach. The Board uses this term in two ways.
21 First, there is the waste management system. This system
22 consists of a number of elements, which collectively must
23 implement a range of functions: accepting waste at a utility
24 or DOE defense-complex sites; handling, transporting,
25 processing, and storing the waste; and finally, emplacing the

1 waste underground. Second, there is the repository system,
2 which is composed of both natural and engineered elements.
3 Because the elements of both systems are tightly coupled, the
4 assessment of the behavior and performance of one element may
5 strongly depend on or affect the behavior and performance of
6 others. The Board believes that it would be a mistake to
7 attempt to develop either system without recognizing and
8 accommodating these interdependencies.

9 DOE has developed a Total System Model as a tool to
10 understand waste management system performance (waste receipt
11 to waste emplacement). The Board suspects that the Total
12 System Model, not to be confused with the Total Systems
13 Performance Assessment, may prove to be valuable in analyzing
14 a wide variety of preclosure scenarios. A DOE presentation
15 tomorrow will provide additional details about this model.

16 Now, you recall me mentioning earlier that thermal
17 management of the repository heat load is a priority issue of
18 the Board. The thermal properties of spent nuclear fuel
19 dictate surface and subsurface facility design. DOE has
20 previously indicated its choice of key thermal criteria--the
21 11.8 kilowatt per waste package heat load and the 1.45
22 kilowatt per meter line load. The Board has still not heard
23 a good technical justification for these parameters. It
24 continues to encourage DOE to carry out trade-off and value-
25 engineering studies to better inform DOE's thermal management

1 decisions.

2 Finally, I would like to make a comment or two
3 about the importance to the Board of achieving a fundamental
4 understanding of the proposed repository performance.
5 Scientists and engineers are typically cautious in advancing
6 claims. They usually prefer to wait until as much evidence
7 as possible has accumulated before committing to a particular
8 position. To borrow from the language that the EPA used in
9 its recently proposed Yucca Mountain standard--this natural
10 tendency is re-enforced when those individuals know that
11 their claims might be challenged in a formal regulatory
12 process.

13 The Board appreciates the fact that the DOE is in
14 the midst of preparing a license application for its proposed
15 repository system. Not surprisingly, DOE is motivated to
16 advance a licensing case whose main--and possibly sole--
17 objective is to demonstrate compliance with the applicable
18 regulations via an intensely legalistic process.
19 Consequently, when faced with gaps in understanding,
20 "bounding" or conservative approaches are often--but not
21 always--adopted. Examples of this abound, including how the
22 DOE models the temperature dependence of generalized
23 corrosion rates, sorption in the saturated zone, and the
24 containment capability of some parts of the Engineered
25 Barrier System.

1 The Board remains concerned that by adopting a
2 conservative compliance-focused approach, DOE discounts the
3 importance of letting the public and the general scientific
4 and technical community know what its experts believe are the
5 intrinsic capabilities of the repository design. The Board
6 believes that carrying out realistic performance assessments,
7 perhaps in parallel with its efforts to develop a compliance
8 case, establishes a "baseline" for measuring how
9 "conservative" or "non-conservative" the DOE licensing case
10 might be. To conduct these realistic analyses, scientists
11 and engineers should be asked to give their best assessment
12 of performance-critical parameters. Responding convincingly
13 to that request may require increased understanding of the
14 repository system. And, although some assumptions may be
15 required, they too will need to be well justified if this
16 best assessment is to be carried out credibly.

17 That such realistic performance assessments have
18 not been conducted to date, compromises the quantification of
19 the performance of the site and it fails to provide a
20 reference for measuring reasonable levels of conservatism.
21 Having more definitive information on the adequacy of the
22 natural system, for example, and the levels of conservatism
23 involved may well provide policy-makers with important and
24 relevant information.

25 For a variety of reasons then, the Board reiterates

1 its view that fundamental understanding is important and
2 encourages DOE to fill in areas where significant gaps in
3 such understanding exist.

4 DOE will be making a presentation tomorrow on the
5 conservatisms--and non-conservatisms--contained in its
6 performance assessment. And, that talk will allow the Board
7 to explore how increases in fundamental understanding might
8 provide significant dividends.

9 Now, let me say a few words about our meeting. We
10 were to begin with a presentation by Dr. Mike Ryan, the
11 current Chairman of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's
12 Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. Unfortunately, Dr. Ryan
13 has taken ill with a bad cold that compromises his speaking
14 abilities, and we are going to postpone his presentation to a
15 later meeting. And, so to prove to me that he was ill, he
16 called me and tried desperately to talk, not very
17 successfully, and convinced me that he indeed was ill. So,
18 our first speaker will be Betsy Forinash of the Environmental
19 Protection Agency. As you know, many of you, Ms. Forinash
20 was the lead official developing the recently published draft
21 revisions to the EPA's Yucca Mountain Environmental Standard.
22 She will be describing what the EPA proposed and why. Next,
23 we will hear from Victor Gilinsky, who will present the State
24 of Nevada's views on the proposed EPA Standard. Dr. Gilinsky
25 was among the first group of NRC Commissioners appointed by

1 President Ford in 1976.

2 Over the course of today and tomorrow, the DOE and
3 its contractors will be making six presentations. In
4 addition to the three I briefly mentioned, John Arthur will
5 give an overview of recent developments at the Yucca Mountain
6 Project; Mark Peters will provide a science update; Mike
7 Anderson, Jerry Gordon, and Mark Board will talk about the
8 drip shield installation and degradation. There will be a
9 discussion of localized corrosion of the waste packages by
10 Charles Bryan and Gabriel Ilevbare. Tomorrow's meeting will
11 conclude with a talk on behalf of the State of Nevada by
12 Frank Kendorski. Mr. Kendorski will discuss tunnel stability
13 issues. And, I've already mentioned that there will be a
14 discussion of the conservatisms in the performance
15 assessment, and that will be by Abe Van Luik and Bob Andrews.

16 Okay, two pieces of business before we start the
17 presentations. First, I'd like to ask all of you to please
18 take a few seconds, I'd better do this myself, to confirm
19 that your cell phones and pagers are off, or switched to the
20 silent model. Second, as always, there will be opportunities
21 for public comment and questions at the end of the meeting
22 today and tomorrow. If you would like to comment at that
23 time, please enter your name on the sign-up sheet at the
24 table near the entrance to the room. Of course, written
25 copies of any extended remarks can be submitted, and will be

1 made part of the meeting record.

2 Some have asked about questioning during the course
3 of the presentations. Our preference for that would be for
4 you to write down your question when you think of it, and I
5 agree that there are often questions that are thought of in
6 the course of the presentations, and make those questions
7 available to the back room, and we will see to it that we'll
8 cover as many of those as we can. And, give those written
9 comments to our support staff, Linda Coultrey and Davonya
10 Barnes, at the sign-in table.

11 With the preliminaries now out of the way, we will
12 begin our presentations--almost. Given that our first
13 presentation will not be made, I think in view of the fact
14 that many of the people that come and go here do so on the
15 basis of our schedule, so we want to stick as closely as we
16 can to that schedule, and since our first speaker is not
17 here, I think what we're going to do is call a recess until
18 approximately 9:00 a.m., and that will put us back on our
19 appointed schedule.

20 So, thank you very much, and we'll reconvene in
21 approximately a half an hour.

22 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

23 GARRICK: I wonder if we could come to order, please.

24 Our first speaker will be Betsy Forinash, who is
25 the Director of EPA's Yucca Mountain Program. She has worked

1 in EPA's Radiation Programs for many years, about 15 years,
2 addressing issues, including contaminated sites, radon, and
3 radioactive waste disposal. She has been very much involved
4 with the Standards work, and holds degrees in Civil and
5 Environmental Engineering from Duke University, with an
6 emphasis in radiation sites, and, Betsy, we're glad to have
7 you with us today.

8 FORINASH: Good morning. It may be appropriate after
9 all that I start off some of the discussions today as a first
10 stop, given that EPA's establishment of the Safety Standards
11 is a key first step in the overall process for evaluating
12 Yucca Mountain's performance, and beginning a licensing
13 evaluation.

14 I think most of you here are pretty well informed
15 and familiar with the Yucca Mountain issues, so you're very
16 likely to be aware that we have, in fact, proposed changes to
17 our Yucca Mountain regulations. What I'd like to do today is
18 to just give you some background on EPA's role, as a
19 refresher, what we had previously said about Yucca Mountain's
20 Safety Standards, and then an overview of the changes that
21 we're currently proposing, and I'll look forward to the next
22 steps in our process, and finalizing these standards.

23 I'm sorry. (Pause.)

24 Well, maybe what I'll do, I think that we're
25 working on getting the electronic version up, but there are

1 hard copies I know in the back. So, I'll work on the
2 assumption that many of you have a hard copy of my
3 presentation, and then perhaps the electronic slide version
4 can catch up with us as we go along.

5 Would you prefer that I wait? Okay, then let me
6 just move ahead, based on the written version. A quick
7 reminder of the role that the Nuclear Waste Policy Act
8 defines for the federal agencies involved in Yucca Mountain.

9 EPA's role is to establish the public health and
10 environmental protection standards for high-level radioactive
11 waste disposal sites overall. NRC would license the
12 repository, and oversee its operation, whereas, DOE has
13 authority for construction, and operation of the repository.

14 The Energy Policy Act of 1992 modified these
15 traditional roles slightly for Yucca Mountain, requiring that
16 EPA develop site specific standards for Yucca Mountain in
17 particular.

18 In addition, and very relevant to our purpose
19 today, is that it also required EPA to establish a contract
20 with the National Academy of Sciences to obtain technical
21 recommendations on the basis for standards at Yucca Mountain.
22 And, it required that EPA's standards be based upon and
23 consistent with the findings and recommendations of the
24 National Academy of Sciences study.

25 Based on this mandate, EPA first issued standards

1 for Yucca Mountain in 2001. It covered the time period
2 during storage and management, and as well, after closure of
3 the repository and long-term permanent disposal.

4 The disposal standards which applied after closure
5 of the repository extended for a time frame of 10,000 years,
6 and required compliance with doses estimated to the
7 reasonably maximally exposed individual, both in cases of
8 undisturbed performance and in the case of potential human
9 intrusion into the disposal system. We also established
10 separate standards for protection of groundwater for the
11 10,000 year period, which incorporated the same dose and
12 concentration limits for radionuclides that the agency
13 currently applies for drinking water.

14 In addition to establishing dose limits for
15 compliance over 10,000 years, we also required DOE to
16 continue those calculations beyond 10,000 years, out to the
17 time of peak dose, but we did not require that the doses
18 calculated after 10,000 years be compared to any explicit
19 time limit, or, in fact, that they be considered in any
20 explicit way during the licensing process.

21 The agency was challenged in court by a number of
22 parties on a number of different aspects of our standards.
23 That case was eventually consolidated with legal challenges
24 to Yucca Mountain related actions, as well, by the Department
25 of Energy and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and oral

1 arguments were heard at the beginning of 2004.

2 In July 2004, the DC Circuit issued its decision.
3 It upheld all the challenges to all agencies and to all
4 aspects of EPA's standards, with one exception. It found
5 that the 10,000 year compliance period we had established in
6 our disposal standards, on its own, was not based upon and
7 consistent with the recommendations of the National Academy
8 study.

9 What the National Academy had said in its 1995
10 report was, "We believe there is no scientific basis for
11 limiting the time period to 10,000 years, or any other value.
12 And, we recommend that compliance assessment be conducted
13 for the time when the greatest risk occurs," with the proviso
14 that that be, "within the limits of geologic stability at the
15 site."

16 In response to that court decision, EPA is
17 proposing to extend the compliance period for the Yucca
18 Mountain Standards to cover the time period beyond 10,000
19 years, out to 1 million years, which is the NAS's estimated
20 time limit for geologic stability in the vicinity of Yucca
21 Mountain.

22 And, I want to emphasize as context for what we're
23 discussing, that no other rules in the U.S. for any risks
24 have ever attempted to regulate for such a long period of
25 time. EPA's existing standards for Yucca Mountain, and the

1 standards that we apply at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant
2 for long-term radioactive waste disposal of transuranic waste
3 cover a period of 10,000 years, which is the longest period
4 that prior to this proposal has ever been addressed, and that
5 still is obviously orders of magnitude less than we're
6 talking about here for this proposal.

7 In light of the fact that we really don't have
8 national precedence to look at in this situation, we really
9 have two linchpins that we have looked to for models of
10 approaches we might take. We've gone back and looked very
11 carefully at the National Academy's study for guidance on how
12 they think approaches might reasonably be implemented for
13 handling such long time frames. We also have looked very
14 carefully at international regulatory approaches and guidance
15 on radioactive waste disposal, because there are many nations
16 across the world that, in fact, are having to tackle these
17 same issues as they look at how to deal with their own
18 national waste disposal issues.

19 In developing our proposed rule, we were guided
20 primarily by our legislatively mandated role to protect human
21 health and safety. We also wanted to develop an approach
22 that obviously was responsive to the court decision and the
23 National Academy of Sciences recommendations more directly,
24 also recognizes the inherent scientific limitations in
25 projecting performance and uncertainties that you need to

1 recognize for time periods out to a million years.

2 We also recognize that our standards are going to
3 be used by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in a licensing
4 process, so we want to establish conditions that are
5 understandable, clearly understandable, both to NRC, DOE and
6 the public, so that there are clear expectations that are
7 established for how and when compliance is demonstrated.

8 And, then, finally, I want to note that our
9 proposal is focused on those portions of the standards that
10 were affected by the court's decision. As I said, we were
11 challenged on multiple aspects of our standards, and, with
12 the exception of the compliance time frame, those standards
13 were upheld against the challenges. So, for example, we are
14 not making changes to the definition of the reasonably
15 maximally exposed individual or to the groundwater standards,
16 which were both challenged and upheld in the court's
17 decision.

18 As an overview of the proposal, I want to emphasize
19 first that our proposal maintains all of the protections from
20 our 2001 rule for the first 10,000 years. We propose added
21 protection by extending the standards to cover the time
22 period for up to 1 million years in the future, and, as well,
23 require that DOE must extend its performance assessment
24 calculations to demonstrate compliance over that time frame.
25 And, that approach is consistent, we think, with the

1 international models and expert technical recommendations,
2 both nationally and internationally, on this topic. And,
3 I'll now describe in a little bit more detail how we
4 approached the two different time frames.

5 First, our proposal maintains all the protections
6 of the 2001 rule, which means that we retain a dose limit of
7 15 millirems per year for the first 10,000 years after
8 disposal, which includes the time when the radioactivity is
9 at its highest. And, for this length of time, the RMEI is
10 protected at the level of the most stringent regulations that
11 are in effect in the U.S. today.

12 We maintain this 15 millirem limit for the longest
13 time period that we felt was scientifically justified. In
14 2001, when we issued our rule, we discuss extensively why we
15 thought it was unjustified to extend the application of this
16 limit beyond 10,000 years, and those reasons still hold true.

17 Importantly, by retaining the 15 millirem limit for
18 the first 10,000 years, we ensure that people living near
19 Yucca Mountain in the future will have the same level of
20 protection provided to those who will be living near the
21 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, and if there are any other
22 disposal systems that might be developed in the future.

23 The separate groundwater standards, including the
24 drinking water limits that we use today, are retained without
25 change for the first 10,000 years, but not extended. And,

1 again, I can't emphasize enough the context that we're
2 looking at here. I think, you know, when we talk about
3 10,000 years, people have become a little bit immune to what
4 it really means, because it's been said so many times. We
5 certainly hear people say that because we're not extending 15
6 millirems beyond 10,000 years, we're not providing long-term
7 protection.

8 And, I think we would take exception to the claim
9 that 10,000 years is not a very long time. It's twice as
10 long as recorded human history. I think the oldest example
11 that most people can think of that they conceive of ancient
12 structures like the pyramids and stonehenge, are at most
13 about half as long back in history as 10,000 years would be.
14 So, it's very important to keep the time frames that we're
15 talking about in perspective.

16 We do propose to extend the standards beyond 10,000
17 years to cover the time period out to a million years. For
18 this time frame, we propose a dose limit of 350 millirems per
19 year. And, again, to provide some perspective, a million
20 years is 25,000 generations into the future.

21 For these time frames, we've set a dose limit that
22 ensures that total radiation exposure to the RMEI will be no
23 higher than natural levels people already live with routinely
24 in other parts of the U.S.

25 The million year time frame includes the time that,

1 as NAS recommended, when the highest radiation risks are
2 expected to occur from the site, and I'm sure you all are
3 probably more familiar with this than most, but DOE's
4 projections at this point show that peak dose would be
5 expected to occur several hundred thousand years into the
6 future. The 350 millirem per year dose limit would cover all
7 transport and exposure pathways, including groundwater.

8 We also provide some specification on how DOE needs
9 to conduct the performance assessment analyses covering the
10 full million year time frame. Just as for 10,000 years, DOE
11 needs to conduct a probabilistic assessment to consider how
12 Yucca Mountain would behave under a wide variety of
13 conditions, and consideration of both natural processes and
14 disruptive events that could affect the containment
15 capability of the system.

16 We retain the probability threshold that we had
17 established for the first 10,000 years, which is that DOE
18 must consider any potentially disruptive events that have a
19 probability of occurrence greater than one in 100 million per
20 year.

21 In establishing the features, events and processes
22 that need to be considered, we think that events and
23 processes that are important for the first 10,000 years may
24 continue to be important for a significant time after that,
25 so DOE needs to continue to consider those over the long time

1 frame. And, in addition, there are several disruptive events
2 and processes that we think could be particularly important
3 over the long time frame that we specify DOE needs to examine
4 in particular. And, these are seismic events, igneous
5 events, climate change, and corrosion processes.

6 DOE needs to examine the probability and effect of
7 these events and show that they can meet the dose limits,
8 even taking into account the possibility of these events
9 occurring.

10 We have several other aspects that affect how DOE
11 considers the dose limits. First, we're requiring DOE to use
12 updated scientific factors in calculating the dose. This is
13 a replacement of ICRP 26/30 with the ICRP 60/72. In
14 comparing against our dose limits, we require that DOE--we
15 propose to require, that is, that DOE use the median value
16 from among the dose estimates that it generates. This is a
17 departure from the 10,000 year time frame where we will
18 continue to have DOE use the mean in establishing compliance
19 with the dose limit.

20 And, our purpose in looking at the median rather
21 than the mean over the longer term is that we want to judge
22 Yucca Mountain's safety using the most likely performance of
23 the disposal system. We're concerned about having high doses
24 from very unlikely events drive the compliance assessment.
25 So, in this case, over the longer time frame, and in light of

1 the greater uncertainties and the nature of uncertainties
2 we're looking at, we believe that the median is a better
3 indicator, and it will be less affected by outliers.

4 The proposed rule was published in August of this
5 year. We are currently in the midst of a public comment
6 period that began upon publication of the proposed rule. The
7 comment period is scheduled to close on November 21st. We
8 have held hearings in several locations in Nevada, and also
9 in Washington, D.C. during the comment period. And, I think
10 the first time, as well, rather than simply a panel hearing
11 comments, we provided some opportunity for question and
12 answer and dialogue, which I think was constructive in
13 helping people understand our perspective, if not agreeing
14 with it altogether.

15 Once the comment period closes, we will do an
16 analysis of the comments to determine whether we need to do
17 any additional technical work, how our approach might need to
18 be modified to respond to the comments. So, until we look at
19 those comments, we don't have a schedule for finalizing the
20 proposal. But, I do urge any of you that are interested in
21 this topic to visit our web page. You can view the full text
22 of the proposal and our preamble, which discusses our
23 reasoning and the sources that we look to in much greater
24 detail. You can submit comments either in writing, on line
25 through the web page if you're interested, and all that

1 information is on our website. So, I would encourage you to
2 visit that.

3 And, now, I'll take questions if you have any.

4 GARRICK: Very good. Thank you very much. Okay, we'll
5 have some questions from the Board.

6 And, to kind of lead it off, in your review of
7 background information for establishing the new standard, I
8 noticed of course that you sought all of the important
9 documentation on that, including the National Academy of
10 Sciences report. But, I was wondering, because these things
11 are so subject to interpretation, and there's so many
12 different spins that you can put on any given result, did you
13 have direct contact with the committee members in this last
14 go around, realizing full well that the committee has long
15 since been dissolved, and is out of business?

16 But, at the same time, it occurs to me that there's
17 great benefit in talking to the scientists involved in
18 writing the report, since this report has become so
19 fundamental in what you're trying to do. And, I say that
20 because in talking to some of the committee members, you get
21 different impressions about what was meant by different
22 conclusions in the report. Did you make any direct inquiries
23 with members of that committee?

24 FORINASH: No, is the short answer to that. I think the
25 fact that the committee has been dissolved is one big

1 challenge of doing that. Another big challenge to doing that
2 is we're really bound by what the report says. And, we have
3 done some interpretation of that report on our own, and sort
4 of with input from the committee in 2001 when we determined
5 that having a 10,000 year compliance period when less could
6 be considered to be consistent with the intent of the
7 committee. And, clearly, the court didn't see that as being
8 particularly relevant. So, I think in this case, we were
9 really focused on trying to make sure that while we
10 understood some of the spirit of it, we were very carefully
11 to be sure that we're complying with the language that's in
12 the report.

13 GARRICK: Dave?

14 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

15 If you'd turn to your Slide Number 7, please?
16 Perhaps just a minor comment, but your bottom bullet says
17 your proposal focuses on those elements of our rule that were
18 affected by the court decision. Courts have a tendency, in
19 my opinion, to interpret things very narrowly. Is EPA
20 proposing to only stay within the court decision? That is,
21 are you letting the court make the decisions for EPA?
22 Perhaps I should rephrase my question. Perhaps it's just the
23 way you've expressed your bullet item. But, the fact of the
24 matter is that I would think that EPA would look beyond just
25 what the court had decided, and that you weren't being

1 restricted in your studies or your analyses or your focus on
2 just something that was put forward by the court.

3 FORINASH: I mean, yes, we did look beyond simply the
4 court decision. Clearly, we did, because otherwise, we might
5 just have taken the approach of changing nothing but the time
6 frame, and leaving other aspects of the standard unchanged.
7 And, we didn't do that. We extended the time frame, but we
8 chose to apply a different dose limit to the longer time
9 frame, and to specify some aspects of how DOE ought to
10 approach its performance assessment with its longer time
11 frame.

12 So, we did look at things that we felt were linked
13 to the extension of the compliance time frame, and needed to
14 be adjusted in light of that. And, in our analysis, we said,
15 well, for example, you don't have more information about the
16 evolution of, you know, exposure scenarios and demographic
17 changes, and such, beyond 10,000 years than you do before
18 10,000 years, so, the reasoning that we used to establish the
19 RMEI for 10,000 years, we think holds true beyond that time.

20 For the groundwater standards, that was something
21 that we chose to do that the National Academy of Sciences did
22 not address at all in its recommendations, except to say that
23 they thought it was unnecessary to have separate groundwater
24 standards. And, so, in regards--we ought to maintain what we
25 had established as consistent and comparable to the

1 protections provided, but for the longer time frame, our
2 pathway dose limit would be adequate. Does that help?

3 DUQUETTE: Yes, it does. Thank you.

4 GARRICK: Ron, and then Howard and Ali and Thure.

5 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

6 Slide 12, please. I'm interested in the very last
7 item on this slide. DOE must show Yucca Mountain can safely
8 contain waste. What is the practical implication, from your
9 point of view, what metric or by what means will that part of
10 your proposal be implemented?

11 FORINASH: By showing that they can meet the dose limit.

12 LATANISION: But what's the metric, or who's the judge
13 of what mechanism will the EPA be looking for in order to
14 make such a judgment?

15 FORINASH: Well, EPA doesn't make the judgment about
16 whether or not DOE demonstrated compliance. We have basic
17 parameters of what types of events need to be included in the
18 performance assessment, establish the dose limit, say that
19 you are--the median, depending on the time frame for judging
20 compliance with the limit, and then DOE needs to build its
21 safety case, and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission ultimately
22 will be the one who determines whether the performance
23 assessment and license application--

24 LATANISION: That was really my question. So, you would
25 be looking to external sources for some guidance on that

1 issue?

2 FORINASH: The NRC implements our rules.

3 LATANISION: Yes.

4 FORINASH: That's how Congress has laid out the agency.

5 LATANISION: One final question. On Slide 14, I'm
6 curious about the scheduling of the last bullet, once again.
7 As a practical matter, if you were the DOE and you don't
8 have an indication of a schedule for a final ruling, yet you
9 do want to submit a licensing application, how would you
10 proceed? I mean, this seems to put the DOE at a tremendous
11 disadvantage. Should they proceed? What would be your
12 recommendation?

13 FORINASH: You'll have to get DOE to speak to that. My
14 understanding is that the latest public statement, that they
15 themselves have not declared a schedule for submitting a
16 license application. But, I can't speak--

17 LATANISION: All right. Well, maybe I'll ask someone
18 from DOE when the moment arises. Thank you.

19 GARRICK: Howard?

20 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

21 I'm interested on 13, the use of the median, you
22 stated it's to avoid undue influence from statistical
23 outliers, as I understand it. Do you have a feel for the
24 practical difference that gives in terms of, perhaps,
25 percentage between the median and the mean?

1 FORINASH: We haven't done explicit calculations yet.
2 In looking at some of the performance assessment calculation,
3 what it says in evaluating what statistical measure we should
4 use for judging compliance, what we were seeing was the use
5 of the mean could be as high, in some cases, as the 80th, or
6 even above, percentile. And, that was something that we
7 didn't think was a reasonable test, especially over these
8 very long time frames, where you really have no way of
9 verifying, for example, you know, what the range of climate
10 conditions are that might occur that could affect the
11 disposal system, or reasonably taking into account biosphere
12 changes and lifestyle changes. So, we really think that
13 something at the 50th percentile, I mean, that's where you
14 want to be.

15 The State of Nevada may be talking more about that,
16 In our public hearings, I think they've done some
17 calculations. I don't know what the precise basis for that
18 is, but they estimate that the mean would be about--the mean
19 doses are about three times higher than the median doses.

20 ARNOLD: Thank you.

21 GARRICK: All right, Ali?

22 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

23 And, my comment is along the same lines regarding
24 the use of the mean versus median. I'm wondering if actually
25 this was reviewed and discussed by decision analysts, people

1 who look at the consistency of the use of being--switching to
2 the median, especially when the argument is the impact of
3 uncertainty, where you look at the uncertainties that are
4 significant, the mean value is viewed normally as a natural
5 summary of uncertainties, and often, the basis for positions
6 that are based on point estimates.

7 When you go to median, that really calls for
8 consideration of the entire distribution, because median
9 really means something with the distributor quantity, more so
10 than the mean, which provides a summary. So, I'm wondering
11 if decision analysts really looked into this.

12 FORINASH: We did. I mean, what we were doing was
13 taking a bigger picture view of what we wanted to accomplish
14 with compliance over this very long time frame. And, we did
15 get international models or a number of different approaches
16 that are taken. In some cases, for example, they go to more
17 considering, the French and the Belgium, for example, have
18 put out some documents where they look at best estimate
19 calculations, and essentially move away from probabilistic
20 calculations over the very long time frame. We looked at
21 whether that might be some way of indicating, you know,
22 providing a more robust indicator, rather than having debates
23 about how details of the distribution might affect the
24 calculations.

25 We didn't think that moving away from probabilistic

1 analysis was a good idea. But, we also think that using a
2 90th percentile indicator when you're talking about--it's
3 also not a reasonable indicator of performance. That really
4 is indicating that you're letting more extreme scenarios
5 drive compliance. So, we wanted something that was a
6 relatively robust indicator that would not be significantly
7 moved by one or two results where you have a combination of
8 very unlikely events. But, perhaps in our assessment, the
9 median was--I'm not sure that that accomplished that. Those
10 two specific issues, I think that you would want to point
11 out, we'd be happy to have comments.

12 MOSLEH: Did you consider using median also for the
13 first 10,000?

14 FORINASH: We did consider it. There's some discussion
15 in our 2001 rule about whether that would be appropriate. In
16 the WIPP regulations, we actually have a requirement that
17 says that you use the mean or the median, whichever is
18 higher. In the 2001 rule, we decided that the mean would be
19 expected to be higher than the median, and in the instance of
20 the 10,000 year scenario where your bounding analyses are
21 more easily bounded and quantified, we thought that that was
22 appropriate.

23 We also think it's appropriate from a policy
24 perspective to maintain that comparability between the WIPP
25 regulations and the Yucca Mountain regulations for that

1 10,000 year time line.

2 GARRICK: Thure?

3 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

4 I'm just wondering if you could comment on the
5 comparisons to other countries, the international comparisons
6 for both the 10,000 and the million year time frame?

7 FORINASH: Certainly. We looked across a wide variety
8 of programs or statements from the IAEA, from the Nuclear
9 Energy Agency, the OCD, from ICRP, and statements they've
10 made in various contexts. I would just say that it's hard to
11 draw precise parallels between different countries that
12 purchase, the disclaimer up front, because every country has
13 nuances in how they account for their own legal sector, or
14 legislative mandates, cultural. However, there are some
15 patterns that pretty clearly emerge when you look across the
16 recommendations from international groups, and national
17 programs that have established their own regulations.

18 The first is that they're trying to balance these
19 competing roles of the fact that you ought to provide long-
20 term protection for future generations because of the long-
21 term risks, if you're talking about long lived radioactive
22 waste disposal.

23 The second consideration is a wide-spread
24 recognition that there are scientific limits on the meaning
25 that you can attach to quantitative assessments that are done

1 over these extremely long time frames. So, in every case,
2 there is a need to balance those sort of competing
3 objectives.

4 By and large, the patterns that you see emerge as
5 first, most of the nations established regulations cover
6 ultimately a very long time frame that is on the order of
7 about one to 10 million years. However, they have a subset
8 of time within that overall time frame in which they choose
9 to apply strict dose limits. It ranges from about a thousand
10 years, some countries are a little bit looser with their
11 terminology, they say several thousand years, but from about
12 a thousand years to maybe 100,000 years. And, the dose
13 limits that are applied during that time frame range from
14 about 10 to 30 millirem a year. So, our 15 millirem is very
15 much in line with those.

16 On that time period from a few thousand years out
17 to about a million years, there's a number of different
18 approaches that are taken, but they aim to recognize that
19 quantitative assessment over that time ought to be given less
20 weight in the consideration of the safety case. So, in some
21 cases, there are no dose limits that are applied over that
22 time frame, and there are sort of qualitative descriptions of
23 how you ought to consider it, like no dramatic degradation in
24 performance. There are some cases where the dose limits, the
25 limits are retained, but not as strict limits. They're

1 maintained as objectives with other arguments, like natural
2 analogues, and such, being given more weight over the long
3 time frames.

4 Also, during that time frame, there's often a
5 change in the parameters of the performance assessment, so
6 that you go to an expected case analysis and begin to
7 eliminate consideration of more disruptive events. So, for
8 us, that would be the equivalent, say, of saying that DOE
9 ought to look at Yucca Mountain's performance without
10 considering earthquakes or volcanoes beyond 10,000 years.

11 GARRICK: Mark Abkowitz.

12 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

13 I want to get some clarification on the way
14 features, events and processes are being handles. I don't
15 recall a specific bullet on a slide, but my recollection was
16 that if the Department of Energy sets out, which I guess
17 means the probabilities are low enough so they felt they
18 didn't need to look at a risk over the first 10,000 year
19 period, that these proposed regulations would allow them to
20 set that same situation, or scenario, out for the 1 million
21 year period. Could you clarify if my understanding is
22 correct?

23 FORINASH: It's basically correct. Essentially, what
24 we've done is that the FEP's analysis that was done for
25 10,000 years is sufficient for a million years, that you look

1 at those FEPs, and you continue to assess that evolution of
2 those FEPs, and the continued effect that they might have
3 beyond 10,000 years, out to a million years. And, we did do,
4 you know, sort of an assessment of different categories of
5 events that we thought might be missed by that approach, and
6 concluded that the effect of those things would be swamped by
7 the effects of other FEPs that would already be included
8 within 10,000 years, with the exception of a few key
9 scenarios that we felt explicitly that DOE needed to sort of
10 reconsider beyond 10,000 years. So, that's the four items
11 that we specified, in addition, which are igneous, seismic,
12 climate change--climate change being sort of the most obvious
13 one that you often screen out the basic consequence, or, you
14 know, probability during the first 10,000 years that you need
15 to consider over the long time frame. And, then, the last
16 one is corrosion.

17 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

18 So, in essence then, you said the EPA sat down with
19 the DOE and went through this process and, in effect,
20 reconducted the FEP analysis over a 1 million year period, or
21 just took the 10,000 and extrapolated?

22 FORINASH: Well, we didn't sit down with DOE and talk
23 about it. We did look at what in general the kinds of things
24 that will be screened in or screened out of the analysis,
25 based on the conditions that we had established for 10,000

1 year FEPs or--and we can see also from some of the existing
2 performance assessments how that has been implemented in
3 different cases.

4 So, as a group, we looked at the type of events
5 that would be included based on our criteria, and, you know,
6 those things that are important beyond 10,000 years, you
7 know, many of them we think will continue to be important
8 beyond that time. And, are there things that might be missed
9 that would have important effects was the question that we
10 were asking ourselves, and then, you know, there were these
11 four major areas that we said we felt will be significant.

12 But, what we wanted to avoid was a reassessment of
13 FEPs out to a million year time frame with an endless debate
14 about whether one thing maybe should be in or should be out,
15 especially if you're talking about, you know, one in 100
16 million over a million year time frame. If you have an event
17 or a process that already accounts for the kinds of releases
18 that would be expected from something that's at the margins,
19 then we think it's more productive to focus on the
20 performance assessment for those things rather than having a
21 debate about what, you know, sort of endlessly about what
22 could or couldn't be eliminated for a million years.

23 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

24 My concern is that the starting point in that
25 process is looking at a 10,000 year horizon, and

1 consequently, the scenarios that you think through and
2 evaluate across that horizon tend to cast a net perhaps not
3 as wide as the scenario net you would cast if you start off
4 with a million years. And, so, by focusing back on those
5 that were FEP'ed out initially at the 10,000 year period may
6 not completely consider all the other things that perhaps
7 could have reared their heads over a million years. And,
8 sort of the other thing that concerns me is that the
9 implication of taking something that you FEP at 10,000 years
10 and then FEP at a million years is you're, in essence, saying
11 that the likelihood that that event could take place from
12 year 10,001 to year 1 million, basically, there's no chance
13 it would happen. Or, that's one way to interpret that.

14 FORINASH: Well, what we said is what it would mean is
15 that there's the chance that it would happen before 10,000
16 years is not less than the chance it would happen after
17 10,000 years. There is essentially only one thing--the fact
18 that we felt fell in that category, and that's climate
19 change, and we expect that we require them to consider
20 climate change. And, we did look sort of at the categories
21 to see whether there were other things that might be in that
22 group, and were very hard pressed to identify anything beyond
23 climate change that you'd actually see, you know, a change in
24 the probability beyond 10,000 years.

25 So, I would say the other thing is that this was an

1 area where we particularly look to the National Academy of
2 Sciences report for guidance, and the igneous, seismic and
3 climate change were the three areas that the National Academy
4 of Sciences very explicitly said that they thought would be
5 especially important to consider over the long time frame.
6 The only other item that sort of clearly came out from the
7 NAS report was that they clearly considered corrosion, and
8 the effect of the longevity of the waste containers to be a
9 very significant parameter in the behavior.

10 So, those were the four things that we pulled out.
11 There were not other things that were highlighted explicitly
12 by the NAS. And, so, we felt that that was a reasonable
13 guide for us.

14 GARRICK: We have four more people, now five, that have
15 asked to ask questions. We have five minutes to do it. So,
16 you might think in terms of a minute a piece. So, our next
17 one is Andy.

18 KADAK: Kadak.

19 Based on this last discussion, it sounded like the
20 FEP question was a policy determination as opposed to
21 technical determination. Is that correct?

22 FORINASH: We did not do an exhaustive technical
23 analysis to see what FEPs would be included or not. That's
24 the Department of Energy's job.

25 KADAK: Okay.

1 FORINASH: To do an exhaustive sub-analysis. Our job is
2 to set the envelope and the basic parameters of what we think
3 should or shouldn't be the kinds of events that should or
4 should not be included in that.

5 KADAK: I'm just interested in what kinds of public
6 comments you received to date about this new proposed
7 standard.

8 FORINASH: To date, we have not received very detailed
9 comments from any party. Those tend to comment more sort of
10 closer to the end of the comment period. They're all over
11 the board. I mean, we have people who said you're crazy,
12 this is totally unprotective. We have people who say this is
13 crazy, how can you possibly be arrogant enough to think that
14 you would know what would happen in a million years.

15 GARRICK: Whatever it is, you're crazy. George, George
16 Hornberger?

17 HORNBERGER: I had a followup question as well. Betsy,
18 you indicated that the climate change was the single thing
19 that you singled out as being an important FEP beyond 10,000
20 years. And, yet, my recollection is, and my recollection may
21 be faulty, that the draft standard is pretty restrictive as
22 to how the DOE mind considers climate change in the future.
23 How did you come to grips with that kind of specification
24 without a detailed technical analysis?

25 FORINASH: We're not very specific actually, I don't

1 think, in how we describe the consideration of climate
2 change. The NRC does have a draft proposed rule out to amend
3 its licensing requirements to agree with our proposed
4 standard, and they actually are quite a bit more specific on
5 climate change.

6 What we did for the four scenarios that we required
7 DOE to reassess after 10,000 years of igneous, seismic,
8 corrosion and climate change was that we provided some
9 direction that essentially said you can focus your analyses
10 on the most important aspects of the scenario. So, for
11 example, with earthquakes, you need to look at how it might
12 affect the integrity of containers, or the integrity of the
13 inside. You don't need to look at the potential effect of
14 fracturing, because in our assessment, you know, it could
15 even make it worse, or it could make it better, and there are
16 other FEPs that you can do that would assess the effects of
17 making it worse or better.

18 That's the same thing we did, in essence, for
19 climate change, but we said you can limit your assessment of
20 climate change to consideration of the effects of greater
21 precipitation infiltrating the disposal system that could
22 affect the dissolution and the transport of radionuclides out
23 of the system. And, we said--we had quite a lot of
24 discussion about how we might project climate change, and the
25 difficulty of establishing the exact parameters of how

1 climate might change. So, we said you need to account first
2 for the effect of greater climate change, but you can do that
3 assessment of greater precipitation by using a higher
4 precipitation value than current exists, but at a constant
5 rate, or some other simplification of that system.

6 GARRICK: Very quickly, David Duquette.

7 DUQUETTE: This will be a quick one--on the blackboard,
8 the comment that you've used several times has been corrosion
9 because you specifically said in the regulations general
10 corrosion, and in my world, that means something very
11 different than just corrosion. Is there some reason why
12 general corrosion was focused on, and not localized
13 corrosion, which has been a major concern of this Board?

14 FORINASH: Again, it's because of the time frames that
15 we're looking at and trying to distinguish between things
16 that might be important beyond 10,000 years, that might not
17 have been considered important at shorter time frames. So,
18 the progression of the general corrosion that you might be
19 able to make a case perceived at such a slow rate that it
20 would be inconsequential during the first 10,000 years, but
21 we don't necessarily think that that's a legitimate claim to
22 make in time period between 10,000 years and a million years.
23 The arguments I think are not really in play with localized
24 corrosion.

25 GARRICK: Our consultant, Bill Murphy?

1 MURPHY: Bill Murphy, consultant to the Board.

2 You said that there are no changes in the proposed
3 rule to the reasonably maximally exposed individual, which I
4 assume means that that person is still located at 18
5 kilometers away. And, you've also said that the DOE must
6 consider how Yucca Mountain could behave under a wide variety
7 of possible circumstances. Is one of those possible
8 circumstances that the maximally exposed individual could be
9 somewhere else, for example, at the discharge point of the
10 groundwater flow system over a time frame of a million years?

11 FORINASH: Not under our regulations, it's not. Under
12 the range of scenarios that you could envision, it's
13 certainly possible that there could be significant changes in
14 lifestyles, where people live, you know, how they get their
15 food. But, I would say the very same thing is true within
16 the 10,000 year time frame, and we made the decision, and I
17 think it's very much in line internationally, that you look
18 at present day conditions, and your reasonable predictions in
19 the fairly near future about how things can evolve in
20 establishing the RMEI. We have no better information beyond
21 10,000 years out to a million years that would lead us to
22 reassess where people might live, and to add a more
23 speculative aspect to the RMEI.

24 MURPHY: I was interested in where the people may be,
25 but in where the radiation may be.

1 FORINASH: Well, the location of the RMEI is essentially
2 the closest point at which we think people can reasonably
3 access groundwater. And, so, being in a location either
4 closer in, where they have less groundwater, or further away,
5 where there would be more dilution of radionuclides, we think
6 will lead to less conservative assessments than the use of
7 our RMEI.

8 MURPHY: Thank you.

9 GARRICK: Thank you. We had one request for a question
10 from staff. It appears that that's been taken care of as a
11 result of the Board's rather complete series of questions.

12 All right, thank you very much, Betsy. That was an
13 excellent presentation.

14 Our next speaker is Dr. Victor Gilinsky. Dr.
15 Gilinsky is an independent consultant primarily on matters
16 related to nuclear energy. I've known Dr. Gilinsky for a
17 long time. He was a commissioner at the U.S. Nuclear
18 Regulatory Commission. He is a physicist by training. I
19 first ran across his work when he was at the Land Corporation
20 and head of the Physical Scientist Department, and director
21 there.

22 I also owe him a thanks that I've never given him.
23 One of his most able technical assistants while he was a
24 commissioner later became an employee of mine, and I wanted,
25 Victor, to thank you for the excellent training you provided.

1 So, with that, carry on.

2 GILINSKY: Thank you very much. Good morning. It won't
3 surprise you that I take a different view of the post-10,000
4 year period. But, I want to go beyond that and say some
5 additional things about this new rule that I think haven't
6 been widely discussed. What I'm presenting is really
7 selected views on the subject. They don't cover the full
8 range. Those will be presented in Nevada's submission to
9 EPA.

10 The new rule is really very much the same as the
11 old rule. Everything before 10,000 years is the same after
12 10,000 years. Whereas, we earlier had an infinite allowed
13 dose, we now have a very high allowed dose. And, I want to
14 make three points. One is that the post-10,000 year standard
15 is even more permissive than it looks. The second is that
16 the practical effect of this, and this is not so obvious, is
17 to eliminate, or at least undermine defense-in-depth
18 protection for the pre-10,000 year period.

19 In other words, the problems aren't just way off in
20 the distance, and the EPA proposal fails some basic
21 comparisons, including with its own stated goals. To
22 understand what's happening, you have to know something about
23 the history. Now, you may think that recalcitrance is a bit
24 harsh, but you ought to read what the court says. And, you
25 know, the judges were very, very smart. I attended the oral

1 argument, and, they were very incisive. They understood it,
2 I would say, better than any of the lawyers on either side.

3 And, often, much is made of the fact that they
4 threw out, I don't know what it was, five out of six issues,
5 they understood very well, that in granting the sixth, they
6 were granting the functional equivalent of the ones they had
7 thrown out because Congress said the action had made those
8 moot. And, in particular, EPA was supposed to follow the
9 recommendations of the NAS, and the court said the agency
10 consciously and outrightly rejected the Academy's findings
11 and recommendations. And, I think EPA was still in that
12 mode, and make no mistake in under-rating the court.

13 The Court focused on the peak dose, which is what
14 the National Academy focused on. And, the reason is the peak
15 dose is terribly important because it measures the site's
16 adequacy. Everything goes back to defense-in-depth, the
17 fundamental principle of nuclear safety requires redundancy,
18 which means among the various elements of your system. I
19 just picked out one statement from an IAEA document, which
20 was cited by EPA as one of their backup documents. And, they
21 said, "The overall performance of the geological disposal
22 system shall not be unduly dependent on a single barrier or
23 function."

24 Now, the peak dose, of course, comes after the
25 packages fail, which is a consequence of the packages

1 failing. It measures the site's ability to retain
2 radioactivity. A good site has a low peak, or no peak. A
3 bad site has a high peak, which means the stuff gets out.

4 Now, EPA has a Yucca Mountain dose that it defends
5 on health and safety grounds, and has gone through rule-
6 making, and so on, it's the 15 millirems per year, and should
7 be extending the obvious response to the court as to extend
8 that limit to cover the peak dose. But, EPA shrank from
9 doing this because, as we all know, if you go out further
10 beyond 10,000 years, DOE has a big peak, and if you extend it
11 to 15 millirems, you're going into that peak. Of course, the
12 meaning of a high peak is that the site is not good, at least
13 on the basis of those calculations.

14 But, what EPA did instead was draw a two-tiered
15 standard that sort of comfortably is above the DOE
16 calculations, and actually, in the EPA documents, they say
17 that DOE doesn't have to do any more to satisfy this standard
18 than it did before.

19 Now, EPA calls this standard 350 Millirem. The
20 rationale for 350 is, it's a strange one, it says that
21 Amargosa Valley is roughly at the 350 level, and natural
22 background, including radon, but in any case, they conclude
23 it's 350, They conclude that Colorado is 700, and,
24 therefore, Amargosa Valley residents shouldn't fuss about
25 getting another 350, which to me is a bizarre rationale.

1 But, the thing I want to focus on here is, some of
2 you raised questions about it, is the fact that you're going
3 to the median of the TSPA runs. And, in terms--incidentally,
4 in doing this, EPA is completely ignoring NAS's specific
5 recommendation, which I cite here, it says, "We recommend
6 that the mean values of calculations be the basis for
7 comparison with our recommended standards." It's on Page 123
8 of the NAS report. There is absolutely no mention of this
9 cite of any of the EPA documents. So far as I can tell, they
10 were not aware of it. Betsy can tell us different if that's
11 wrong. But, it's in complete ignorance and defiance of this
12 statement, which they're supposed to be in accord with.

13 But, in any case, if you look at the curves, which
14 I'll show in a moment, the 350 is really in the more familiar
15 terms of mean, is approximately 1,000, and it comes from the
16 following. If you just look at the standard DOE curve for
17 their basic case, and the red line is the mean, the blue is
18 the median, and it's a--if you look at it, it's roughly a
19 factor of three. Incidentally, it depends--it's only at that
20 point that it's a factor of three. It depends on the
21 calculation.

22 If you were to look at--sorry--if you'll look at in
23 the region where it's rather steep, it can be an order of
24 magnitude or more difference between the mean and the median.
25 And, some of the other calculations like igneous events, and

1 so on, the factors are quite large.

2 Incidentally, I just want to make one point here.
3 These DOE calculations include drip shields. From our point
4 of view, the drip shields should not be included in any of
5 these calculations, and they should not be allowed to take
6 credit for in any of the licensing cases, because whether or
7 not a drip shield is going to go in in 100 years from now or
8 300 years from now, or whatever, is an entirely speculative
9 thing. And, I think you will hear a little more about it
10 tomorrow. But, I just didn't want to pass by without
11 mentioning it.

12 Now, as they make clear and they're quite upfront
13 about it, they use the median to get rid of the high doses,
14 and this is a quote from the Federal Register statement,
15 which to me doesn't make sense, but in any case, it basically
16 says that the high values are sort of driving the mean to too
17 high a level, which they've not happy with, and it's not,
18 quote, representative of the overall distribution.

19 Now, which of these things you use of course
20 depends on the question you ask. But, there are some
21 instances and statistics where it's appropriate to use the
22 mean, but is this one of them. And it's getting rid of the
23 high case is valid. It's not like throwing out the kind of
24 strange experimental result, which we've all done in the lab.
25 I mean, it means if something went wrong or you didn't

1 follow the rules or this is not part of the experiment and
2 shouldn't be included. Here, we're talking about cases that
3 are individual runs that reflect random parameter choices
4 taken from parameter distributions selected by DOE and,
5 therefore, all of these runs should have equal weight. And,
6 there's no more reason to throw out high choices than to
7 throw out low cases.

8 Also, despite some of the things that were said
9 here a little earlier, I don't think the situation is that
10 EPA needs to rein in DOE's inclination to be overly
11 conservative. I mean, this is if DOE is trying not to get a
12 license here. What it comes down to is the EPA has asserted
13 the median in a way that basically gives DOE an extra factor
14 of three. Now, you might say why worry about all this if
15 we're talking about hundreds of thousands of years in the
16 future. Well, the reason is it isn't necessarily hundreds of
17 thousands of years in the future. I mean, that's one reason.
18 It could come a lot earlier, and I'll show a slide about
19 this, presenting my view on this.

20 The long times are a result of the assumptions in
21 the DOE calculations, and the parameter choices. The
22 assumptions about, in particular, the assumptions about
23 corrosion, what kind of corrosion takes place. Do you get
24 localized corrosion? Do you not get localized corrosion?
25 What sort of elements are present in the mountain. What sort

1 of minerals does it form?

2 The times that we're talking about are just
3 simulation times. We don't really know when the peak is
4 going to come. And, at this point, DOE's simulation results
5 should not have a claim on our confidence. It's a scientific
6 or technical brief of a litigant. I mean, they've worked on
7 it. It may be valid, it may not be valid, but it hasn't
8 seriously been tested. And, it's improper, in my view, for
9 EPA and NRC to be relying on this information which is yet to
10 be decided on in a hearing in forming rules about that these
11 same calculations have to meet.

12 Here, by the way, what I've done is I've taken, on
13 the right, is the picture you saw before. On the left, is
14 the same thing with the case they present with no packages or
15 drip shields. So, this is like no protection and optimistic
16 protection. And, so, I try to expand things so they more or
17 less match up. It's not perfect. But, to my mind, the real
18 peak is somewhere in between, and we really don't know. I
19 mean, we can have an educated guess about it, or a
20 projection, but we really can't be sure, because we're
21 talking about projections that go really far out, far beyond
22 any sort of experience.

23 As I said, the peak could come early. But, then,
24 you could say well, if the peak comes early, are we covered,
25 we've got 15 millirem. What are we worried about? Well, not

1 necessarily. Here again, you have to distinguish between
2 simulation and reality. We're just talking here about a
3 rule, which is basically a design standard that you're going
4 to test prospectively on a one-time basis by using a computer
5 simulation, which at this point, is based on relatively
6 sparse geologic data, otherwise, we wouldn't have parameter
7 spreads, and projections of package material performance far
8 beyond our experience, as EPA itself makes clear in sections
9 on uncertainty.

10 Now, if NRC accepts DOE's optimistic projections,
11 the repository is basically designed to the permissive post-
12 10,000 year standard. And, after closure, and probably
13 sometime before that, as a practical matter, errors will be
14 irretrievable. I mean, this is not like a speed limit where
15 there's going to be a cop watching to see if you're going at
16 15 millirems, and stopping you if you aren't. I mean, if NRC
17 and DOE turn out to be wrong in real life, and the packages
18 fail earlier, this is the point where you need defense-in-
19 depth, alternative protection. But the radioactive particles
20 are not going to remember EPA's rule. They will follow
21 nature's rules.

22 And, so, the practical effect of having a cutoff,
23 and then relying on these ideas that you're going to have the
24 peak come later, in both the old and the new rules, is to
25 eliminate defense-in-depth protection for the pre-10,000 year

1 period.

2 I want to say a word about how EPA got to all this.
3 They have a certain sort of equation, you might say. They
4 don't quite put it this way, but if you read the prose, it's
5 many, many, many pages of prose, but basically, there's
6 something they call reasonable expectation, which they rely
7 on as being some kind of fundamental principle, in some way a
8 weaker standard for judging adequacy, plus uncertainty about
9 the future, and somehow these together are justification for
10 having a looser standard.

11 Now, a reasonable expectation, this was given up by
12 the federal government in the oral argument by the NRC
13 specifically, and the judges refer to this in their decision.
14 Yet, nowhere in any of the EPA documents on this rule is
15 there any mention of this. And, they keep talking about
16 reasonable expectation as being the principle that allows
17 them to do--be kind of more casual about it all. And, to my
18 mind, logically, their discussion of uncertainty is just
19 backwards. I mean, uncertainty calls for tighter standards,
20 not looser standards.

21 If we think the peak could come earlier, we--the
22 major uncertainty is when this peak comes, when it's going
23 forward or back in time. If we don't know where it's going
24 to be, you want to cover the possibilities that it could be
25 earlier. "Prediction of the performance behavior of

1 engineered systems beyond a few hundred years is
2 unprecedented based on current technology." That's a quote
3 from EPA, or their principal contractor, actually.

4 And, if the uncertainty goes beyond some limit, and
5 you don't know how the system behaves, that is not a reason
6 to have a loose standard. At some point, you just say this
7 is not the right place. We don't know how the system
8 behaves.

9 I want to turn to some of these comparisons.
10 Mention has been made of WIPP. One of EPA's objectives is to
11 ensure that people living near Yucca Mountain are protected
12 to the same level as those living near WIPP in Carlsbad. And
13 superficially, it looks the same. One is 15 millirem, and
14 the other is 15 millirem. One is 10,000, the other is 10,000
15 years. But, in WIPP, there is no water, and there's no
16 migration of waste. And, the approval doesn't depend on the
17 package. We're not worried about some package failing. And,
18 EPA says itself that it doesn't expect anything to happen
19 afterward.

20 So, the 10,000 year standard is basically an
21 infinite standard. I mean, a lot of other countries have
22 10,000 year standards, but they'll say something like if
23 nothing dramatic happens after that. So, it's okay, you
24 know, 10,000 years, you may be pretty sure nothing happens
25 after that. So, it's okay. To them, you have a specific

1 standard for 10,000 years, and then you're pretty sure
2 nothing happens after that. By contrast, Yucca Mountain,
3 water is flowing through the mountain, and there's a kind of
4 radioactive balloon payment for sometime in the future. So,
5 this is not comparable, and to make it comparable, EPA would
6 have to extend the 15 millirem beyond the 10,000 years.

7 Also, on the international standards, I took a look
8 at this IA document that I list on the bottom, which is one
9 of the principal documents that EPA lists as its reference
10 documents for this rule. And, they have statements to say,
11 it happens to be Safety Fundamentals, Principle 4, and they
12 say, "Radioactive waste shall be managed in such a way that
13 predicted impacts on the health of future generations will
14 not be greater than relevant levels of impact that are
15 acceptable today." In other words, you maintain the same
16 standard. So, at least in terms of the IAEA, the two-tiered
17 standard doesn't work. Also, I want to repeat this, about
18 not being unduly dependent on single barrier function.

19 I also want to compare with reactors. You know,
20 NRC's reasonable assurance has a sort of historical basis.
21 EPA keeps pushing for a weaker reasonable expectation even
22 though it was given up in the oral argument, and the court
23 said it was virtually indistinguishable. In the reactors,
24 there's multi-barriers. In Yucca Mountain, overwhelming
25 reliance on the package. Separate standards for individual

1 barriers, yes on reactors, no on Yucca Mountain.

2 Allowed dose, you know, the allowed dose is on the
3 order of 10 millirem per year, and to an individual standing
4 at the fence post. Yucca Mountain is 100 times higher. It's
5 somewhere 18 kilometers away after all sorts of dilutions
6 have taken place.

7 But, I think the most important thing is that when
8 you're talking about reactors, you've got a system of
9 inspection and enforcement. You can correct things. Here,
10 after closure, it's irretrievable. That's a really important
11 distinction.

12 I just put down a bunch of reasons for extending
13 the 15 millirem standard. First of all, to provide defense-
14 in-depth by ensuring an adequate site, and I quote the IAEA
15 on this. To conform with the NAS safety recommendations, as
16 required by law. They recommend that compliance assessment
17 be conducted for the time when greatest risk occurs. Bob
18 Frey in speaking to the ACNW again not too long ago, said
19 they didn't recommend the alternative of a tiered approach.
20 They didn't consider it.

21 To meet EPA's own stated objectives in relation to
22 WIPP. To meet IAEA's Principle 4 about maintaining the
23 relevant level of impact. And, finally, because 15 millirems
24 is the only standard that has a firm basis in EPA rulemaking.

25 I want to close with I guess kind of a

1 philosophical point, which I learned, came to in part from
2 reading something written by one of the members here. This
3 isn't about having a perfect system. We know that engineered
4 systems can't be perfect, and that isn't a reason for
5 rejecting them. In typical engineering, some failure is to
6 be expected, and, in fact, it's the process of developing
7 things right. I mean, failure is one of the ingredients of
8 success. You learn from failure to improve designs, and the
9 fear of failure imposes a certain professional discipline on
10 the designers.

11 You know, I give the example that nobody wants to
12 be the one who overlooked the "O" ring in the space shuttle.
13 But, for this to work, the feedback loop has got to have a
14 certain reasonable time in relation to man's work, man's
15 life, and so on. You can't be--it's got to have a certain
16 finite quality to it. But, that's not the case here. The
17 feedback loop is such that you have to measure in many, many,
18 many generations, at best. And, so, the consequence of post-
19 closure failures are going to come too late to fix the
20 design.

21 And, they also come too late to affect the
22 designers. And, without saying anything unkind about the
23 designer, the fact is human nature being what it is, it means
24 you don't have the same pressures for getting things right as
25 you do, say, in the space program. Plus, right now, DOE is

1 sort of single mindedly focused on getting an NRC license.
2 But, what this says to me is that to compensate for this lack
3 of feedback-induced professional discipline and correction,
4 that we need much tougher regulatory standards, and a much
5 tougher regulatory approach rather than a looser one.

6 Thank you.

7 GARRICK: Thank you. We have time for a few questions.
8 Henry?

9 PETROSKI: Petroski, Board.

10 I wonder whether you are having a dialogue with EPA
11 and DOE and other players, and, if so, what form that's
12 taken?

13 GILINSKY: Well, Nevada has had some discussions with
14 them. I personally attended one of the meetings with EPA,
15 but, the dialogue is basically going to take place by virtue
16 of Nevada submitting its comments in this rulemaking process.

17 GARRICK: Andy?

18 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

19 Dr. Gilinsky, I'm just trying to think about
20 expectations. Do you think it's reasonable to have a
21 standard that goes out to a million years that, say, is a 15
22 millirem standard? Do you think that's even plausible to be
23 able to demonstrate?

24 GILINSKY: Well, you know, let me just turn to reactors.
25 We have the ALARA program, we have very, very low allowed--

1 they're so low you can't measure them. They're calculated.
2 I think that basically, you're setting a 15 millirems limit.
3 You're saying we want to demonstrate that this site can
4 retain radioactivity, and I think that's perfectly
5 reasonable. I mean, you need it at WIPP. There's no
6 question about meeting that standard. It doesn't matter how
7 long you go out in time. I mean, I think this million years
8 is kind of a red herring. The real thing to focus on is the
9 peak, and whenever that peak comes, you can put it anywhere
10 you want. But, wherever you put it, it ought to meet that
11 sort of a standard.

12 KADAK: But, even you suggested that there was a large
13 uncertainty. And if you look at some of your curves, they
14 could go down from almost nothing to this large number, a
15 couple hundred--

16 GILINSKY: The uncertainty, the principal uncertainty
17 has to do with the failure of the package. And, that
18 determines where that peak is going to be. So, at any one
19 point, you may have large uncertainties, but the uncertainty
20 is is the peak going to be there, or is the peak not going to
21 be there. I don't think it's so important where the peak is,
22 at the peak when you calculate it, you want it to be meeting
23 a tight standard, because that is what demonstrates that you
24 have a decent site.

25 GARRICK: Garrick. One question. How do you deal with

1 the paradox that the better the containment, whether it be
2 engineered barrier systems or the natural system, the further
3 out in time goes the peak dose?

4 GILINSKY: Well, I think you want to have as good a
5 containment as you can possibly get. There's no question
6 about that. But given that we are projecting so far beyond
7 any sort of experience that we have, we ought to apply
8 defense-in-depth. We ought to have as good a containment as
9 we can have it, and we ought to have as good a site as we can
10 have.

11 GARRICK: Ron?

12 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

13 You made the comment on a couple of occasions that
14 the DOE is relying on simulations in the absence of hard
15 data, something to that effect, and I'm wondering what you
16 would envision as an alternative, given the time scale that
17 we're talking about here. How would you, or could you be
18 specific in terms of what concerns you about how this is
19 being done? What's the alternative to simulations, given the
20 time scale, and what would you do differently?

21 GILINSKY: I think we're projecting systems performance
22 way out in time. We are driven to using simulations. But,
23 we ought to apply a tough test to the simulations.

24 GARRICK: Andy wants to clarify.

25 KADAK: I just wanted to be sure I understand. You're

1 not suggesting that WIPP be the site for Yucca Mountain, or
2 the repository, are you?

3 GILINSKY: No, I'm not suggesting anything here. I'm
4 making a comparison, and it's actually one that EPA itself
5 makes, but I think the comparison is very different from the
6 one they present.

7 GARRICK: Any more questions? Thure?

8 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

9 Earlier in his introductory remarks, Dr. Garrick
10 made a comment about the conservatisms and reality based
11 projections, and how would the calculations come out in favor
12 or in not favor of the standard if more realistic comparisons
13 were made in the TSPA model? Do you care to comment on that?

14 GILINSKY: Well, I guess I can't comment on the level of
15 understanding of the various parameters and processes. My
16 impression, looked at from Nevada's point of view, it doesn't
17 look to us as if DOE is overly anxious to be conservative.
18 Others have a different view here, as I have heard this
19 morning. But, my impression is they are very much focused on
20 getting to yes.

21 GARRICK: All right. We're pretty much to our schedule.
22 I should ask if there's any comments from the staff at this
23 point, or any questions from the staff.

24 (No response.)

25 GARRICK: Having none, I think we will adjourn for our

1 scheduled break. Thank you. Thank you very much.

2 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

3 GARRICK: If we can take our seats, please?

4 Our next speaker will be John Arthur, who will talk
5 about the OCRWM program and project overviews. John Arthur
6 is the Deputy Director of the U.S. DOE's Office of Civilian
7 Radioactive Waste Management, and leads the Office of
8 Repository Development. John has been with the waste
9 business for many, many years, and has some successful
10 projects associated with his curriculum vitae, most notably
11 WIPP. We're glad to have him here today.

12 So, John, please give us an update on what's going
13 on with OCRWM.

14 ARTHUR: Thanks, Dr. Garrick. And, welcome, members of
15 the Board.

16 I'm pleased to be here today to address this
17 important meeting. We've had a lot to discuss since the last
18 meeting, as mentioned earlier this morning, in February, and
19 we have a good agenda with a number of topics to cover.

20 Paul Golan, who joined the Office of Civilian
21 Radioactive Waste Management in May, and is currently the
22 acting director, extends his regrets for not being able to
23 join us today. As you're well aware, there's a number of
24 challenges in Washington with some of the budget and other
25 areas that Paul is dealing with.

1 My purpose today is to summarize the Department of
2 Energy's Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste program and
3 project, and in particular, I'm going to focus on about five
4 or six areas.

5 First of all program priorities and our path
6 forward as an organization. The FY 06 budget and some our
7 organizational changes. Currently, where the project stands
8 right now on review and comment on the proposed EPA and NRC
9 standards. DOE's examination of the operating Yucca Mountain
10 repository in a way that will minimize the handling of bare
11 spent nuclear fuel. Impacts to and the status associated
12 with the License Support Network and license application, and
13 then, also, a status on some of the reviews of the high level
14 associated with the original allegations on falsification of
15 records that were brought to the Department of Energy's
16 attention back in March of this year.

17 First of all, on some of the program priorities, I
18 want to focus currently on a number of areas, improving,
19 continued emphasis to improve, and our project management
20 making discrete projects within a program like this. There's
21 a large volume of work. We want to projectize as much of
22 that as possible, and have strong discipline as we manage
23 that, and continued improvement in our contract management,
24 all the direction that's set for the program, working through
25 the contract. There are multiple contractors.

1 Improving organizational qualities, I've addressed
2 the Board many times in the past. We showed various
3 performance measures, assessment of where we are on cultural
4 areas, safety conscious work environment, and other key
5 areas, and we want to keep moving that in the right direction
6 as we move towards being an NRC license applicant.

7 Also, a focus on improving the safety, reliability
8 and reducing complexity. And, that's what I'm going to talk
9 a little bit later when I talk about the change in
10 examination of canisters that was announced last week.

11 Also, under Paul's leadership, we've stepped up an
12 emphasis on trust, but verify in a number of key areas.
13 We're increasing independent oversight in various areas on
14 reviews of ultimately the License Support Network and other
15 key areas by funding universities and other independent
16 experts.

17 A little bit now on the fiscal year '06 budget, and
18 I noticed there was a small section in this morning's Las
19 Vegas Journal on that. We are still currently today
20 operating under what's called a continuing resolution. That
21 will continue currently until November 18th. However, last
22 evening, the Senate and House Conference Committees met and
23 recommended funding the Yucca Mountain repository at \$450
24 million for the fiscal year '06. That number is about--well,
25 exactly \$127 million below what we operated to in fiscal year

1 '05 at the \$577 million level. And, it's also \$201 million
2 below the fiscal year '06 request.

3 Right now, since this was just announced yesterday,
4 we're looking at the impacts of this in association with our
5 program priorities, and I really won't have a bunch to say
6 right now. It's going to take us several weeks, if not
7 months, to get through all the analysis that's required.

8 Additionally, I know in the past, I talked
9 sometimes about organization changes, and there's probably
10 one or two key areas I'd like to bring to your attention.
11 Previously, we had Joe Ziegler, who was Director for the
12 Department of Energy, Office of License Application and
13 Strategy. He announced his resignation approximately three
14 months ago. Joe has addressed this Board before, has
15 experience and leadership, has been very instrumental in the
16 license application early development and strategy. He
17 served in that position since August of 2003.

18 Yesterday, we announced Mark Williams was selected
19 as the Director to replace Joe Ziegler. Mark joins OCRWM.
20 He's currently within the Department of Energy in our Office
21 of Environment, Safety and Health, where he has worked on
22 oversight and safety of nuclear facilities within the
23 Department for the last fifteen years. He has over twenty-
24 five years of nuclear related experience, including the Navy
25 propulsion programs. He served previously as a senior

1 project manager in licensing and reactor regulation of NRC.

2 Although we don't have a reporting date yet for Mr.
3 Williams, I anticipate and expect him to be on board within
4 the next month or so. So, you will get a chance to meet him
5 in upcoming meetings. Until then, many of you knew Claudia
6 Newbury. She's our Acting Director for this important
7 office.

8 I'd also today like to ask Ted Feigenbaum, Ted, if
9 you'd stand up? Ted took over as Bechtel SAIC's President
10 and General Manager on August 15th of this year. I'm very
11 pleased to have Ted's experience on the project. He's an
12 experienced nuclear executive with 33 years of engineering,
13 design, construction, start-up, and various licensing
14 experience in the field of commercial nuclear power. His
15 most recent position was Chief Nuclear Officer at the Maine
16 Yankee Atomic Power Company. Again, we look forward to Ted's
17 experience in this program as we proceed ahead.

18 A little bit now on the EPA and NRC standards. We
19 are completing our review currently of the proposed EPA and
20 NRC regulations. We intend to submit our comments to EPA on
21 or before the comment period expires on November 21st of
22 2005. And, we also intend to submit our comments to NRC on
23 or before December 7, 2005, when their comment period
24 expires.

25 In parallel currently, and for the last several

1 months, we have been continuing to review the potential
2 changes that would be required in our licensing case, based
3 on the draft language in the EPA and NRC regulations, and
4 will make the necessary adjustments once those regulations
5 become final.

6 Now, I want to transition a little bit. Most of
7 the discussion today will be on examination of operating a
8 repository at Yucca Mountain in a way that's going to allow
9 us to minimize the handling of bare spent nuclear fuel and
10 allow it to operate primarily as a clean facility.

11 When Secretary of Energy Bodman came on board, he
12 asked us to look at all aspects, take a total look at the
13 Yucca Mountain program. As part of this process, we looked
14 at ways to add a simpler approach to our operations, and
15 that's what drove us to something I'm going to talk a little
16 bit later about a Critical Decision process that we announced
17 last week.

18 On October 25th, DOE announced our plans to examine
19 the operation of Yucca Mountain repository as primarily a
20 clean facility, clean operations. This change in direction
21 and design, and that that exam will occur, means that spent
22 nuclear fuel would be sent to the repository in standardized
23 canisters that itself could be disposed in the repository and
24 would not require repetitive handling of the fuel.

25 If you recall, when I had Paul Harrington and some

1 of our other DOE managers briefing the Board in the past,
2 we've talked evaluations of over 225,000 spent fuel
3 individual assemblies that would be required to be handled.
4 This approach greatly reduces that, if not eliminates it.

5 Examination that we're going to talk about here in
6 a minute will review the impacts on the safety, the operation
7 and long-term performance of Yucca Mountain, fuel handling
8 and construction of the repository, including any
9 complexities of Yucca Mountain's post-construction
10 operations, the numbers and types of facilities. If you
11 recall, we explained the layouts before, some of the surface
12 operations, what will actually occur as a result of this
13 implementation of a canister process, and also the overall
14 NRC licensing process.

15 I thought it was important because sometimes in the
16 Department of Energy, we use terms that are a little bit
17 different from that in industry or even other agencies. But,
18 we have a very important order in the Department of Energy,
19 it's a 413, which is all project management. That order
20 drives any new projects, the missions changes, whether spent
21 on important national security missions, whether it's spent
22 on our environmental clean-up in the science program, and
23 also the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management.

24 Currently, for the program that we previously
25 presented to the Board, currently baseline as we call it, we

1 had what's called a Critical Decision approved in June of
2 2004. To explain that, again, we will now have to do an
3 evaluation of the implementation of canisters, and provide
4 this to our Secretary of Energy Acquisition Executive to
5 decide if the project should continue on its current path, or
6 proceed into the next phase.

7 Now, this is what you do on any new project. Where
8 we are here is we have, and I'm just going to explain what
9 the Critical Decisions would be, and it's no different than
10 probably what industry would pursue in the new capital of
11 their projects.

12 The CD-0 process is when you approve the need,
13 permission to start our project definition, new project
14 coming on line to say you have to proceed to go to the next
15 level.

16 CD-1, for which we had approved back in June of
17 2004, is approval to select development alternative, and also
18 start preliminary design.

19 CD-2 is approval of a final design and your
20 performance baseline and construction costs.

21 CD-3 is your approval to actually start
22 construction.

23 And, CD-4 is approval to start operations.

24 So, the one I'm talking about is the Critical
25 Decision-1, is what we will be re-evaluating.

1 Some of the documentation that's required on this
2 effort is first of all, conceptual design. So, what we want
3 to do is build on the existing conceptual design we have, and
4 look at the canister process, do all the necessary reviews
5 that are required. It will require Safety Hazards report,
6 long-term management plan. A lot of these documents were
7 already prepared so, again, in this process we're going
8 through, while we're going to take a fresh look, we're going
9 to build on work that's been already done.

10 On October 25th, as I mentioned, we issued a
11 letter, the Department of Energy, to BSC, Bechtel/SAIC, which
12 tests for development of a conceptual design, or the CD-1
13 package. And, some of the key elements that we had in that
14 letter were, one, canister operations. Canisters arriving at
15 the repository would be disposable after being placed in a
16 waste package. We want to develop minimum bare fuel handling
17 capability that would also be used for any off-normal
18 operations. Even when you look at primarily canister, we're
19 still going to need to have some bare fuel minimal handling
20 capability for any off-normal, or some areas where you just
21 can't put the material in a canister.

22 We want to utilize aspects of the current design to
23 the maximum extent practicable. Maintain still a phased
24 construction approach. If you recall before, we talked about
25 a phased approach, because if you look at budget allocations

1 and just what you can construct, you've got to learn to
2 proceed in a phased approach.

3 We directed the inclusion still of both truck and
4 rail delivery, or receipt at the repository. We want this to
5 still be consistent with our Office of Civilian Radioactive
6 Waste Requirements Document for acceptance rates of spent
7 nuclear fuel. We don't want to deviate off those receipt
8 rates at the repository and for emplacement.

9 Two other areas I might mention. We want to
10 minimize the impact on initial conditions for the post-
11 closure safety case. And, then, also at the same time as
12 we've been reviewing various sections of the license
13 application, to look and recommend other system optimizations
14 that can occur at that same time. So, we want to make
15 controlled changes, but also principally focus on the
16 canister approach.

17 In the letter, we requested from Bechtel/SAIC a
18 response on the feasibility and a preliminary report by
19 November 25th, which is 30 days from receipt of the letter.

20 Now, I want to talk about some other critical
21 aspects of the project. I'll try to answer the questions a
22 little later on the Critical Decision-1 process. A little
23 bit on the License Support Network. As of late September,
24 DOE had substantially completed processing of all the
25 documents that were required for the certification of the

1 LSN, other than the special issues like ongoing privileged
2 review.

3 On September 22, 2005, the NRC's Pre-Licensing
4 Application Presiding Official Board issued a decision
5 holding that a July 2004 draft of the LA was a circulated
6 draft which should be also placed in the LSN, License Support
7 Network.

8 On October 3, 2005, the Department of Energy
9 appealed that order, and it's under review, or will be under
10 review by the NRC Commissioners. In the meantime, while
11 we're looking at this Critical Decision-1 process, the
12 License Support Network will continue to be loaded, will
13 continue to maintain its status, but obviously, no
14 certification could be made until such time as we get the
15 final decision from the NRC, and also look at the necessary
16 documentations required as a part of this Critical Decision-1
17 process.

18 A little bit also, I had some questions earlier
19 about the license application. We put a temporary hold on
20 the development of the LA until the potential changes in the
21 design, also the finalization of the EPA standard and changes
22 that will be required, and also a resolution of our ongoing
23 evaluation of the potential falsification of records issues
24 can be addressed.

25 So, right now, we do have some revisions occurring

1 to the documents, but overall, we put a stringent
2 configuration control until we have a chance to look at our
3 path forward and make the necessary alignments.

4 We have put the draft sections under configuration
5 control, and again, as I said, we're going to proceed in a
6 disciplined and deliberate manner to produce a high quality
7 license application.

8 Now, the area that work is underway, and I think
9 some of that may be talked about in some of the later
10 sessions of this meeting, work required replacing moisture
11 infiltration modeling and technical analysis as a result of
12 the earlier allegation of falsification of records. There's
13 a considerable amount of work underway right now on that, and
14 that work can proceed. It wouldn't be impacted with any of
15 the decisions I talked a little bit earlier about.

16 Also, modeling and technical analysis to support
17 compliance with the long-term promulgated EPA standard.
18 We're continuing the review and evaluation in that particular
19 area. And, then, as I mentioned earlier, any other sections
20 of the LA, license application, that would not be affected by
21 the canister approach implementation.

22 We're not going to be constrained by any artificial
23 schedules or completion dates, and the LA will be submitted
24 when our program, and the Secretary of Energy has determined
25 that it's ready to be submitted to the Nuclear Regulatory

1 Commission.

2 One other area, and then I will summarize, I want
3 to talk a little bit about, it was back in March actually,
4 after the February meeting, that it was brought to the
5 Department of Energy's attention about the potential
6 falsification of records associated with this program,
7 principally in the moisture infiltration area.

8 When the Secretary of Energy announced the
9 discovery of the USGS e-mails of concern in March 2005, he
10 stated that OCRWM would evaluate both the technical and
11 programmatic impacts of that issue, and also the Department's
12 Inspector General would conduct a misconduct investigation.

13 With regard to assessing the technical and
14 programmatic impacts, we've had a lot of work in that area
15 since March. We worked for several months to address all of
16 these issues, and the results of this internal evaluation of
17 the technical impacts are now being reviewed by a number of
18 external experts. This review, part of, as I said earlier,
19 trust, verify, independent verification policy, will provide
20 a rigorous check of the work and give us the benefit of these
21 independent perspectives.

22 The external review of the technical impact USGS e-
23 mails was initially at mid October. The reviewers requested
24 additional information on November 1, and that review is
25 still continuing. So, I cannot predict when these reports,

1 critical reports, will be released. It is in some of the
2 final independent reviews right now, so we hope that that
3 will be out in a reasonable time frame, but we want to make
4 sure it's absolutely accurate and the right review before
5 it's released.

6 In summary, the announcement we made last week is
7 the right one. There's been a lot of discussion through the
8 years about a canister approach, and given a full evaluation
9 at this time, this is the right thing to do. This Critical
10 Decision-1 process, we're trying to do it in an expedient
11 manner, but again, it's important, as you're well aware at
12 this time, that we move smartly. First, a lot of our focus
13 right now is working to set the necessary requirements before
14 we proceed into the review by Bechtel/SAIC. That process
15 will take months to complete. And, then, with that and
16 through that process, when the necessary approvals are given,
17 only then would we align the license application schedule and
18 design and path forward.

19 So, that's where the program is at this time, and
20 I'll be glad to try to answer any questions. Thank you.

21 GARRICK: Thank you. Howard?

22 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

23 Your decision to specify these multi-purpose
24 canisters, or whatever you call them, changes the point at
25 which the fuel is packaged into the canister from Yucca

1 Mountain to a number of sites, the various utility sites.
2 And, there are a lot of implications of that, including even
3 on some sites, the feasibility of doing that. And, I'm just
4 wondering if you've explored site by site out there where the
5 fuel is, what all your decision requires them to do, and
6 whether it's feasible site by site, or maybe you have to go
7 somewhere else and do it, some third party site that isn't in
8 the program now?

9 ARTHUR: Very good comment, and let me just address it
10 the best I can. That's why right now is an important time,
11 when the Department is not just doing this on our own. I
12 mean, we will have a number of meetings with utilities and
13 others as we move forward along this, to make sure that the
14 requirements are set right on the beginning here, so we do
15 the right analysis.

16 We do have good information. I think Chris Kouts
17 will be addressing the Board, I believe it's tomorrow
18 morning, could talk better than I, but on information that
19 each facility has now, as far as crane capabilities, various
20 areas that are controlling at each of the utility sites, and,
21 so, as we move forward, and again, that's why I said in the
22 announcement last week, principally canister. We know fully
23 that we may not ever be able to get 100 per cent. We
24 recognize clearly there's some sites that have various
25 controlling factors now. So, right now, we're just moving

1 smartly through the planning phase before we take the next
2 step, and there will be a lot of integration with others
3 outside the Department of Energy.

4 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

5 A couple questions. One very general. It sounds
6 like you're taking about a 20 per cent or 25 per cent cut in
7 the program for the coming fiscal year?

8 ARTHUR: I believe that number to be about 25 per cent.

9 DUQUETTE: How is that going to be applied?

10 ARTHUR: I'm not sure, and I'll tell you we've been
11 doing a lot of review over the last month. In fact, with our
12 offices, most of my federal staff have been put aside to
13 actually try to independently review all the Bechtel/SAIC and
14 other budget numbers, and recommend some priorities.
15 Clearly, this Critical Decision-1 that I just talked about,
16 getting this alignment done and done right is a high
17 priority. And, then, we're going to have to take reductions,
18 because we moved into this year, we were, while we had a
19 pretty large amount of what we call uncosted carry-over that
20 could be applied to this year, it's still going to require
21 some impacts and reductions off the base program. So, that's
22 what I meant earlier. It's going to take us weeks, if not
23 another month, to get all those decisions made.

24 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

25 The second question I have is a little more on the

1 technical side. This decision to move over to encapsulation,
2 if you want to call it that, at the utilities, rather than
3 all of it at Yucca Mountain, do you see that as a hindrance
4 to a timely submission of your LA? That is, will you have to
5 complete that study before the LA goes in?

6 ARTHUR: I guess I would say, you know, what you have to
7 do on this, is always have a predictability as much as you
8 can and minimize risk as you move into that licensing
9 environment, meaning after it's submitted. As we talked
10 before, and I know many of your comments said that there was
11 considerable increased risk when you have, and, you know, you
12 can go over to France and watch at LaHague, they have
13 successfully moved I think a very large volume of spent
14 nuclear fuel in a dry environment, and still have increased
15 probability and safety risk with that. And, so, I think in
16 this particular area, it minimizes that risk, and it's the
17 right thing to do.

18 But, again, as I said earlier, that's what we're
19 going to do over the next several months, is make sure all
20 the analysis is done, not just on DOE, but to the utilities
21 and others, so we make the decision and go through the final
22 approval, we will have a range of estimates, and we can move
23 into it smartly. And, we will also be looking at what it
24 takes as far as our license application schedule, and other
25 requirements. So, that's what's really going to worked on

1 hard for the next several months.

2 DUQUETTE: So, you don't know if you have to complete
3 the study before LA or if you can do some of it having
4 submitted LA and make changes to the LA afterwards?

5 ARTHUR: I believe, you know, this evaluation will be
6 done before we would submit a license. It's a critical
7 decision. It would have to be completed before we'd submit a
8 license application.

9 GARRICK: I have Mark, Henry, Andy and Ron. Mark?

10 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

11 John, I also wanted to follow up on your comments
12 about this new DOE initiative. And, as you were explaining
13 the work that's being undertaken, two things kind of
14 immediately jumped to my mind. One is the regimes that the
15 surface facility and then transportation at the waste
16 acceptance sites have been somewhat independently studied,
17 and the need for the integration of that is going to be
18 significant, and particularly, should be part of the
19 canisterized container study.

20 And, so, I guess one of the things I want to ask is
21 the extent to which you'll be using the Total System Model to
22 try to understand those distinctions.

23 The second thing is that the other thing that came
24 to mind was the issue of thermal management. And, you didn't
25 mention anything about that. I was wondering if you could

1 comment as to whether part and parcel with this study, is
2 also a study of perhaps revising the Department's thermal
3 management strategy.

4 ARTHUR: Let me first address the Total Systems Model.
5 First of all, that's going to be the model that drives a lot
6 of this review. In fact, Chris Kouts, who will be briefing I
7 believe it's tomorrow morning on that, I have a meeting with
8 him later today to make sure, you know, we're looking at this
9 from a system impact, so as you change one variable, you know
10 what it does from the front end of the waste, or generator,
11 or transportation system, across the board.

12 In fact, one of the areas we want to look at is the
13 current wattage limits on the various fuel. You know, we
14 have a requirement about 11.8, and, so, that's one of the
15 guidelines we gave BSC, is still stay within that as you go.
16 But, at the same time, much of that fuel, especially your
17 new fuel, a lot of fuel is a lot higher than that. So, we're
18 trying to look at this from a system, what would be required
19 on the aging capability, from the transportation on the front
20 end to make this work.

21 At this time, you know, we're still looking at the
22 11.8 number to drive this, so we haven't varied, to go back
23 to at this time, back to a cold repository.

24 GARRICK: Henry?

25 PETROSKI: Petroski, Board.

1 I was interested in the Critical Decision process
2 that you discussed. As I understood it, you follow this
3 process at DOE for significant projects. And, now, you're
4 revisiting this CD-1 phase for the Yucca project. Is this
5 common to revisit that phase of the Critical Decision path,
6 and if not, why is it being done in this case?

7 ARTHUR: First of all, on a project of this magnitude,
8 and again, if you're looking at Yucca Mountain, it's a much
9 higher life cycle cost when you look at the tens of billions
10 of dollars than a lot of our other capital projects out
11 there, even some of the system projects that have been
12 approved. And prior to going to get a necessary baseline
13 approved at the Secretary's ESAP, again, we had original plan
14 and current baseline was to have a license application in in
15 December of '04, and we're all past that now by well over a
16 year, and, so, these changes will be required to come up, and
17 in our decision process, we felt it was best to do this
18 through the Critical Decision because it affects our long-
19 term acquisition strategies. We need to get a new baseline
20 cost. You know, while I could sit here and speculate, and
21 again, we're trying to be real careful now not to tell
22 Bechtel here's a design solution, too, do away with this
23 facility. We're trying to focus on the quality and
24 requirements that's required.

25 But, I could speculate on this. I you looked at

1 some of the earlier designs we've presented to the Board that
2 showed some of the larger dry transfer facilities, there may
3 not be a need for those anymore. I could do away with those
4 and focus on canister, handling facility, and so with some of
5 the large cost changes that could occur here, we're going to
6 have to go back into a rigorous review of this. This isn't
7 just normally you need an extra year for some project.
8 There's a bigger ramification, and we want to do the right
9 analysis.

10 GARRICK: Andy?

11 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

12 I think one of the important things that you need
13 to think about when you start doing this review is the
14 thermal management program, because if you clearly limit your
15 canister loading to the 11.8 and you don't have a good
16 foundation for what the thermal management strategy is in the
17 repository, you could be optimizing to a system that isn't
18 the system that you ultimately use. So, I would start there
19 as a place where you're going to validate and where you are,
20 where you think you are.

21 The other thing you didn't mention was on the Total
22 System Performance Assessment. What is the status of that,
23 given what you're using as a standard, and what kind of work
24 have you been doing to go out to this over the peak dose
25 point?

1 ARTHUR: I'll cover the high level, and then I'm going
2 to let I think Bob Andrews and Abe are going to talk
3 tomorrow, and I'll let them get into more specifics. But as
4 we mentioned before, we are doing an analysis against the
5 standard to look at what it requires from a potential new
6 section, the license application, the necessary TSPA runs.

7 Now, as regards to the canister, I mean, there is a
8 little bit of a trade-off here in some of the metals and
9 areas, so as the canister specification is developed, we want
10 to take a look at what, if any, impacts that has on the Total
11 System Performance model. So, right now, as part of this
12 Critical Decision, I'm going to have our TSPA and other folks
13 right at the right hand of us doing that analysis, so when we
14 look at this, we know all the work that's going to be
15 required.

16 KADAK: But, it all starts with thermal management.

17 ARTHUR: Correct.

18 KADAK: The other thing, if you're looking for
19 priorities about where to focus your money, your remaining
20 money, I would suggest you read John's opening remarks.

21 ARTHUR: All right.

22 GARRICK: John, given the questions, and I know you
23 summarized this a little bit in your comments, but it's
24 focusing on the license application. Can you say once again
25 what you consider to be the one or two or three principal

1 technical issues you have to address in order to feel you're
2 in a position to go forward with the license application?

3 ARTHUR: Okay. In addition to the--

4 GARRICK: And, the reason I ask that is we seem to be
5 talking in two reference points. One is the general
6 reference of the project, and the other is what you are
7 planning to do to file a license application. And, I just
8 want to kind of get a distinction there.

9 ARTHUR: First of all, there's a lot of sections of that
10 license application. We've briefed you on some before.
11 They're in very good shape. If you ask me right now, again,
12 I'm saying I have to go through the review of this canister
13 and make the modification to the license application. one of
14 the first technical issues, I'd say, right now is one that we
15 plan to have a lot of discussion and technical exchanges with
16 NRC as we move into the New Year, and that's on the level of
17 detail for the pre-closure safety analysis that's going to be
18 required.

19 Now, we've had a number of meetings at a higher
20 level, and it's time now to get down to level specificity.
21 And, again, as I mentioned, what we want to do is define and
22 minimize licensing risks, so when that document is submitted
23 and all the supporting documents, we minimize undue delays
24 due to other issues. So, that's one. It's a level of detail
25 in the pre-closure safety analysis.

1 The other areas, one that you've mentioned, if I
2 think back where we were about a year or so ago, it's the
3 conservatisms and some of the areas, and I think our folks,
4 as they'll talk tomorrow, have done a good job to try to
5 define what is conservatisms versus what is realistic. And,
6 you know, if you recall last year, back I guess it was late
7 '04, we directed some new work in some of the neptunium
8 solubility and a couple other areas to try to go in a more
9 realistic value versus some of the higher ones. And, this
10 regulatory environment is getting to the right balance before
11 we submit, to make sure you have a certain amount of
12 conservatisms, I think you will agree are going to be
13 required, but what is the balance. So, we're taking a look
14 at some areas there, and some of our folks can talk a little
15 bit tomorrow on that. And, you asked me two, and I'll just--
16 but there is a lot of analysis, very sound and well done.

17 GARRICK: Thank you. George?

18 HORNBERGER: John, it seemed to me that you mentioned
19 specifically the falsification of records as ongoing. And,
20 perhaps, am I inferring something incorrectly that it's
21 taking a little longer than you thought? Because this past
22 summer, when John Arthur was quoted as saying that the net
23 infiltration work was technically defensible, and was a
24 matter of redoing or remediating to get to the point where it
25 would stand up to scrutiny. Is that taking longer, or is it

1 still technically defensible?

2 ARTHUR: There's several aspects to the review I
3 mentioned, and there's several prongs, as we said, and we
4 still believe there's a solid technical basis to the LA and
5 the site recommendation. But, getting the right rigor in all
6 the analysis and getting it presentable before it's issued is
7 where we have some of the independent reviews underway.

8 Additionally, there was a second prong that we
9 called expanded condition. You know, it was always kind of
10 attitudes and behaviors exhibited. This was done in the e-
11 mails. And, so, there is a lot, when you look at a program
12 of this magnitude, I think you will all agree, I mean, it's
13 first, it's a precedence, and I'm not aware of any federal,
14 private sector or other agencies putting all of its records
15 into something like a License Support Network. But, to do
16 all the necessary searches to make sure we run that to ground
17 to the right level is what's taking us the time. And, it
18 will come out soon, but we want to make sure it's absolutely
19 correct before it's issued.

20 GARRICK: Ron?

21 LATANISION: Latanision. John, you may have answered
22 this, and I may have missed it, but with the license
23 application, do you have a sense of when you're likely to be
24 ready to submit?

25 ARTHUR: No, not at this time. And, I believe that once

1 we get through this Critical Decision, that will set the
2 basis by which we file a license, complete the necessary
3 work, make the decisions for the canister approach and go
4 forward. Right now, there is not a schedule.

5 LATANISION: Could it be years or months? No real
6 sense?

7 ARTHUR: It's going to be a sense of time. I mean, to
8 do this Critical Decision-1 and do it, and get it right, it's
9 going to be at least, you know, three to six months. So,
10 it's taken us time. It's important to do this right because
11 this will reset the program.

12 GARRICK: David?

13 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

14 Over the last few months, there's been some
15 discussion about reopening the concept of reprocessing again.
16 Is the project looking at that at all in terms of its
17 future, in terms of the LA, or in terms of anything else?

18 ARTHUR: From our perspective, I mean, the project is
19 not, I mean, I'm not involved in that, the policy and reviews
20 underway. Our focus is on design, the license application,
21 the necessary work. As you're well aware, there's been a lot
22 of discussions on even some of the policy decisions in the
23 budget yesterday associated with looking at the potential for
24 reprocessing. A number of other areas you've watched,
25 there's some evaluations earlier on interim storage. There's

1 a lot of those areas, but I haven't heard any that say give
2 up on a repository. Even if you went into some of that,
3 there would still be a need for a repository.

4 DUQUETTE: Thank you.

5 GARRICK: John, I have a couple of questions from the
6 audience. And, one you just touched on. Do you anticipate
7 the need for an interim storage site at Yucca Mountain?

8 ARTHUR: I really can't speculate. We, right now, if
9 you look at the current baseline we have, if the license
10 application were in today, we had up to 21,000 metric tons
11 capability for what we called aging at the time. If you
12 recall, we were going to bring in spent fuel, handle the bare
13 capability. So, we're still going to maintain a certain
14 amount, even under canister. It may require cooling for a
15 certain period of time. But, that's the main area of the
16 repository our side is looking at right now. It's tied into
17 what's required for the operations.

18 GARRICK: And, my second question from the audience is
19 do you think DOE's canister change will have any impact on
20 the private fuel storage?

21 ARTHUR: I can't speculate. What we're trying to do is
22 take a total look at it, and find out the best one to
23 comment. They have a license application proceeding, and
24 we're focused on this separately from private fuel storage.

25 GARRICK: Thank you. This is the opportunity for the

1 Staff now to ask a few questions. Carl?

2 DI BELLA: Carl DiBella, Board Staff.

3 For the multi-purpose canister, I take it the
4 canister and its storage and transportation would have to be
5 licensed by NRC through their spent fuel project office under
6 10 CFR 71 and 72. Assuming you had designs for both the
7 other--and the canister, how long does that licensing process
8 take? What's sort of range would you expect? And, I take it
9 that we don't have the design now. You haven't finalized the
10 specifications, if I understand correctly.

11 ARTHUR: First of all, we'll be looking at some of that
12 through our fatal decision process. You're well aware we
13 would like to get the right canister design and develop the
14 first time. It would require the necessary approvals by NRC,
15 but as we mentioned in our announcement, we're looking at
16 principally a commercialized approach to pursue that. But,
17 right now, our focus, at least from the federal government's
18 side, is to set the requirements and performance
19 specifications for that.

20 Timing to do that, you know, is a multiple year
21 process just to get the design, and then into the license
22 application, or the licensing that's required, and then into
23 the actual development and manufacturing.

24 Another point I might add, though, we are working
25 with our partners from the Naval Nuclear Propulsion programs.

1 I've had some of my design engineers up in Idaho, I mean
2 they have a very effective operation currently for canisters,
3 the transport, loading, shielded type transfer operations.
4 So, we're looking at a number of options to allow us to
5 pursue this in the most cost effective manner. So, it's not
6 just one area. We're looking at a multiple right now.

7 GARRICK: Dan?

8 METLAY: Dan Metlay, Board Staff.

9 My understanding is that in the last 15 months,
10 you've been loading more of the documents onto the LSN, but,
11 that increment of documents is not yet publicly available.
12 Do you anticipate it won't be made available until you go for
13 certification?

14 ARTHUR: Good question, Dan. I mean, currently, the
15 plan is they wouldn't be made available until the
16 certification. But, that's where we currently are. That
17 could change. Right now, I forgot to mention that in my
18 remarks. We have about 3.3 million documents out there, and,
19 you know, one of the areas I should have mentioned, we've
20 applied all the lessons learned from the denial or the
21 rejection for certification last year. We've had a lot of
22 independent and internal quality assurance reviews to make
23 sure it's very traceable, what we have out there.

24 GARRICK: I have another question from Board Member
25 Kadak.

1 KADAK: Kadak, just a couple of quickies.

2 On the LSN, when do you think you'll be ready to
3 submit to NRC your claim of readiness?

4 ARTHUR: Well, that's going to probably happen tied into
5 our schedule with the license application, because right now,
6 if we pursue the current directions in the Critical Decision-
7 1, it's clear that under those requirements, we would have to
8 consider all the new documentation that's created as a result
9 of that. So, that's one area I'm currently looking at.

10 KADAK: But, I thought that the certification is that
11 the system is in place and running well, not that everything
12 will ever be on the system that you would put in in the
13 future. So, when is it that the NRC thinks you're at least
14 caught up to what they expect to see in such a system?

15 ARTHUR: Let me, if I can, just clarify one point. I
16 don't have the actual regulations for LSN, but it also says
17 that all relevant documentation is available at that time.
18 And, relevant would mean that if we're pursuing this Critical
19 Decision-1 on canisters, then I'd have to have the necessary
20 documents. And, so, that doesn't mean everything created,
21 because technically, it would be about six months prior to
22 filing of a license application.

23 KADAK: Okay. The other question is, and you didn't
24 really discuss it too much, was the status of the rail line,
25 and what your expectations are relative to if Yucca Mountain

1 opens in the near term, how much of it will be by truck and
2 how much of it will be by rail. And, are you looking at
3 alternatives to the current rail line?

4 ARTHUR: First of all, on the rail, one of our
5 priorities, and continues to be a high priority in the
6 program, is to keep trying to advance the rail. It's clearly
7 known that some of the weight of the packages and other
8 areas, that rail is clearly going to be an optimization.
9 We're keeping obviously the option also open for truck. But,
10 in light of the 450, we're going to have to sit back and look
11 at the balances of where we are for this year. But going
12 into this, rail is a high priority to keep pursuing that as a
13 transport mode.

14 KADAK: So, where do you stand in the Nevada extension?

15 ARTHUR: Right now, we're continuing our work on all the
16 necessary environmental documentation, and continuing to do
17 the necessary work that will be required for design of that
18 rail mode.

19 KADAK: And, you're not looking at alternative lines
20 that still might be in the running, given the other
21 information?

22 ARTHUR: Not right now. I mean, we're always looking at
23 options. But, right now, we're trying to focus if it's
24 completed.

25 GARRICK: Our consultant, Bill Murphy?

1 MURPHY: Bill Murphy, Consultant to the Board.

2 Do you perceive that there are new technical issues
3 for sets of different priorities for technical issues,
4 because of the lengthening time scale from 10,000 years to a
5 million years?

6 ARTHUR: There's some other technical experts that could
7 answer that better than I. But, clearly, we're trying to
8 move along in the direction. I found interesting the
9 discussion on the FEPs this morning, about what's included or
10 excluded. But, we've tried to make judgments, you know, at
11 the 10,000 years based on criteria that what would be
12 included or excluded, and we move that forward, there's
13 probably clearly some areas in FEPs that could be excluded.
14 So, there's a trade-off in trying to get to the necessary
15 level of precision, but we believe right now internally we're
16 building the best analysis we can against the draft standard,
17 and we'll obviously watch what happens as EPA finalizes that.

18 GARRICK: I have one more question from the public.
19 Since there is no prototype canister, if you had one, how
20 many years would it have to be tested on site?

21 ARTHUR: I believe that's along the question of what
22 Carl asked me a little earlier about how long does it take,
23 and if I haven't, whoever asked that, I can talk to at the
24 break. But, we want to develop right now, and Chris Kouts I
25 believe has programmed to work on the performance based spec

1 for the canister, the necessary requirements, and then
2 there's a timeline to get that designed, get it through the
3 approval process and into manufacturing. So, I don't know
4 how much testing actually would be done at the site.

5 I also might remind that canisters are in use right
6 now. It's nothing completely new. What we're trying to do
7 is standardize this and look at it from a systems approach,
8 as we talked earlier.

9 GARRICK: All right, any more questions from Staff?
10 From the Board?

11 (No response.)

12 GARRICK: From anybody else? Everybody wants to have a
13 reasonable time to get lunch, I can tell.

14 DEVLIN: Thank you very much.

15 My name is Sally Devlin. I'm from Pahrump, Nye
16 County, where Yucca Mountain is. It's so nice to see you,
17 John. Of course, I asked what on the canister. You have
18 nothing on the canister, and I read your report, all thousand
19 papers, and that is not acceptable with all the disclaimers.
20 And, the one thing that you say is you tested the alloy 22,
21 and my bugs, and for the new members of the Board, I
22 introduced microbic invasion, and the colloidal movement of
23 water besides lightening, and that is my bugs ate it. So,
24 you have no canister at this time. The canisters that they
25 are currently using, remember your standards, they have to

1 live 20 years, 30 years, 100 years, 3000 years, and a million
2 years. So, you really have no canister, and this is the
3 lynch pin of the whole project, as far as I'm concerned.

4 I wish you'd give a better timeline, because these
5 things do not happen, and the stainless steel and all the
6 rest of the crap is not acceptable. So, please be honest
7 with the public, and I'm the public. Thank you.

8 ARTHUR: I should have mentioned, Sally, you reminded me
9 of it. The actual canister we're talking about would be
10 sleeved in the waste package currently designed. It wouldn't
11 be in lieu of that. I'm glad to talk to you more on some of
12 the other areas.

13 MS. DEVLIN: Thank you.

14 GARRICK: All right, if there are no further questions,
15 we will adjourn until 1:00 p.m. Thank you very much.

16 (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

AFTERNOON SESSION

6 GARRICK: Could we take our seats, please?

7 We'll now get underway with our afternoon session.

8 I want to first indicate that for the follow-on papers after
9 Mark Peters' paper, or discussion on science update, the two
10 presentations, one on drip shield design, installation and
11 degradation, and the one on localized corrosion of the waste
12 package, I'm going to ask Board members Ron Latanision and
13 David Duquette to lead those discussions, including
14 introducing the speakers.

15 For now, we're going to hear from Mark Peters on
16 science update. Mark is currently the Senior Technical
17 Advisor in the Chemical Engineering Division of Argonne
18 National Laboratory, and his expertise is in earth sciences,
19 and he's involved in managing, testing and research and
20 development efforts associated with the permanent disposal of
21 spent nuclear fuel. And, we're delighted to hear from him
22 and get an update on what's going on in the science side.

23 Mark?

24 PETERS: I don't like to be chained to the podium, so if
25 it's okay, I'm going to stand here, unless that gets too

1 close to you all.

2 It's great to be back. Thanks for inviting me back
3 to give a science update. I've got 45 slides in 55 minutes,
4 so I think that's better than I used to do actually. I used
5 to jam--oh, given 55 minutes, I've had at least 70 slides.
6 So, this should be nice and leisurely.

7 So, I'm going to walk through, it's really in the
8 same kind of format that I've provided in the past, walk
9 through the data collection program. These are ongoing
10 activities.

11 Again, it's a status report, so we're going to walk
12 through the data collection and testing program, starting
13 with the unsaturated zone, work in the unsaturated zone, then
14 the saturated zone. I'll update on work in rock properties,
15 and there, I primarily mean thermal properties, and then
16 shear wave, shear wave velocity measurements, then an update
17 on igneous processes, both probability and consequences, and
18 then finally an update on what we're doing in the source term
19 area.

20 A couple caveats. As you see here at the bottom.
21 This is preliminary, draft in nature. Again, we want to give
22 you all a feel for what's going on in the ongoing program.
23 And, ultimately a lot of this work will fit into the
24 performance confirmation program for support of future
25 license activities.

1 So, starting with the unsaturated zone. I've used
2 this slide many times in the past, but I don't think
3 necessarily with some of the current Board members. This is
4 a map view of at least part of the Exploratory Studies
5 Facility, as well as the detail of the ECRB cross-drift.
6 Again, north in this direction, Solitario Canyon Fault here,
7 Ghost Dance Fault here. I just want to point out a couple of
8 the areas that I'm going to talk about today, in terms of
9 some of the ongoing data collection.

10 I'll talk a little bit about the drift scale test.
11 We're closing in on the end of the cooling phase for that
12 test. Alcove 5. I'll also talk about where we're at with
13 the bulkhead studies, meaning you will recall that the back
14 half of the cross-drift has had a series of four bulkheads
15 installed for three or four years, where we've isolated that
16 whole back half from ventilation, and done periodic reentries
17 into that area, and we've provided some insights on not only
18 seepage in the unventilated areas, but I think also more
19 importantly, what sort of processes might take place inside
20 of an open drift, in-drift conduction and condensation
21 processes.

22 Also, not on this map, but down here in the South
23 Ramp, as you all well know, I think, there was observed
24 seepage in the South Ramp last winter, and I'll give you a
25 brief status on where we're at with that. And, then, move

1 into the saturated zone, and then come back, talking about
2 thermal properties and how we've used underground testing to
3 get a better handle on thermal conductivity and thermal
4 properties of the rock.

5 Starting with the drift scale test, I think I don't
6 probably need to dwell on this, but again, we've been
7 heating, we heated the drift for four years, and we're now
8 closing in on the end of the cooling phase. The cooling
9 phase will probably be called good and over by December,
10 January time frame, and then there will be a likely an
11 unventilated reentry into the heated drift area to do some
12 inspection, picture taking, collecting of samples that are
13 sensitive to ventilation.

14 I will remind you that we installed coupons in
15 there, various alloy coupons. We put microbial samples back
16 in there with the intent of when the test was over, we would
17 go back in and retrieve those and subject them to laboratory
18 analysis. And, then, after that, there will be a post-test
19 characterization drilling program that's currently in the
20 baseline plan for fiscal year '07.

21 Again, we heat the drift with nine canister
22 heaters, and then 50 wing heaters, 25 on each side, and the
23 boreholes, as you see, throughout both above and below the
24 heated drift drilled from the observation drift, as well as
25 in the heated drift itself where we measure the thermal

1 mechanical, collect water, for water and gas analyses,
2 chemical analyses, as well as geophysics and the hydrological
3 holes to look at the movement of moisture.

4 Just a status. This happens to be the temperature,
5 the power history for the heaters, as well as the temperature
6 history for one thermocouple that happens to be sitting in
7 the crown of the drift about halfway down the heated drift.
8 And, it just shows that the temperature is around 60 degrees
9 Celsius. And, again, we're a month or so away here from
10 calling the end of the cooling phase.

11 Next slide. One of the things that we've done
12 recently is--I'm trying to think of a joke, but I can't come
13 up with one. One of the things that we have done recently in
14 the drift scale test is we felt that we had to have
15 additional humidity and temperature control inside the drift,
16 so we've actually installed some new humidity and temperature
17 sensors inside the opening itself, just, again, to get better
18 temperature and relative humidity coverage inside the opening
19 itself.

20 No surprises in these bullets. The temperature
21 variation within the drift shows that it's coolest near the
22 bulkhead towards the front. You recall that we are blowing
23 air onto that bulkhead, so there is some boundary effects on
24 the test that we have to account for. And, the hottest area
25 is about halfway down. Again, no terribly great surprise.

1 The humidity is generally consistent, and follows the
2 systematics that we see in the temperature.

3 In the next slide is some of the temperature
4 history. Since March, up until close to present, the
5 temperatures are shown here along the top, with the scale on
6 the right, just showing the temperature history at different
7 sections of the heated drift, and also some relative humidity
8 sensors at various parts of the drift. You can see some
9 anomalies in the--I call them anomalies--but, some changes in
10 the humidity within the drift. A lot of these can be
11 attributed to changes in the ventilation outside of the
12 bulkhead, actually. So, again, it underscores the point that
13 we are seeing, and this is something that we've continued to
14 account for in our models in terms of how we explain the
15 observations in the drift scale test. We have to account for
16 those boundary effects with the bulkhead.

17 Another observation that we thought important to
18 share is some of the lessons learned from some of the sensors
19 that we've installed in the test. Very long-term test, eight
20 year long test, we expected failures of the instruments, and,
21 so, we installed redundant sensors, we put in more sensors
22 than we felt we probably needed, for the short-term test.

23

24 This is a fairly complicated way of looking at the
25 sensor performance. This particular set of sensors is the

1 resistance temperature devices that we used in the test to
2 measure temperature primarily in holes that were drilled from
3 inside the heated tunnel itself. And, what's plotted here
4 shows the total number of sensors are plotted relative to the
5 axis on the right, shows the total number of sensors, which
6 is up around probably just over 1800 sensors, and, then, the
7 cumulative number of failures.

8 The important point about this is the nature of the
9 failures. Really, during the heating phase, the nature of
10 the failures was due to basically failures as we expected
11 from just some instruments due to poor wiring, or otherwise.
12 We'd get some level of failures. So, sort of a low baseline
13 level of failures that we expected.

14 The interesting thing is is that just after we
15 turned off the heaters, and it seems to be coincident with
16 the boiling zone, or just outside the boiling zone, we saw a
17 significant jump in the number of failures of the sensors,
18 and it's likely due to probably actually corrosion of the
19 alloy 600 sheath that protects the nickel wires. That's the
20 working hypothesis. But, it seems to be concentrated, again,
21 just in front of the boiling front, and it seems to have--we
22 saw a lot of failures over the course of on the order of a
23 year, and it's since levelled off, and as you can see by the
24 cumulative curve, we've levelled off.

25 All of the data that's come out of these suspect

1 sensors is marked according to our QA program. But, I think
2 it's relevant in that, you know, it's important to understand
3 why these sensors failed. We'll try to go after that
4 question when we do the over-coring for the post-test
5 characterization. But, also, I think it's important when we
6 start talking about monitoring things in the repository for
7 very long times, one of the things you've got to think about,
8 which may not be always--that always comes to mind, is how
9 some of these sensors will perform over long times. It's not
10 always straightforward, so, for example, make these
11 instruments retrievable.

12 The bulkhead investigations. Again, I'll remind
13 you of the map that I showed you back nearly a thousand
14 meters of the cross-drift, which cuts across the repository
15 block, and exposes the majority of the repository horizon
16 rocks. It's been isolated from ventilation for quite a few
17 years now.

18 Originally, the test was conceived to, I'll use the
19 word challenge, our seepage model. We're going out across
20 the block. It also encounters a part of the block where we
21 expect relatively high infiltration rates underneath the
22 crest of the mountain. So, we were doing a lot of testing in
23 the front part of the cross-drift, and not a whole lot in the
24 back at the time, so, we thought we would bulkhead it off,
25 isolate it from ventilation, and effectively look for

1 seepage.

2 One of the interesting things that came out of it
3 is is that there was heat sources back there, like the TBM
4 still had power running to it. We still had various
5 transformers back there, and they were providing heat sources
6 that actually were driving some interesting moisture re-
7 distribution processes back there. And, so, it's provided us
8 some very valuable insights on what goes on inside of an
9 opening with heat sources. So, it's been very valuable from
10 that perspective.

11 This test is winding down. The last entry is going
12 to be in December, and that's really why I wanted to bring it
13 up, is that we are going for the last entry in December, and
14 then we'll be taking the sensors out, doing a lot of post-
15 test tabulations, then wrapping up the test over the course
16 of the fiscal year.

17 Next slide. Just a representative, what I'm
18 plotting here is the four zones, there's four bulkheads, and,
19 so, these are simply stations in the cross-drift. So, this
20 is 1763 meters from the opening of the cross-drift, to 2200
21 meters. And, so, we've got four sets of bulkheads, so, four
22 zones. This happens to be a representative thermocouple in
23 the center of each zone.

24 Just to give you an idea, as we finally started to
25 get at the problem of isolating heat sources and turning off

1 power to some of those heat sources, we started to drive the
2 temperatures from well above ambient in the 32, 33 degrees
3 Celsius range, down to much more like we would expect at
4 ambient temperatures.

5 The interesting thing is is that there isn't
6 uniform temperatures in all four zones. If you look at the
7 systematics, Zone 1 is actually closest to the first
8 bulkhead, it's hotter than the other three, but it isn't
9 systematically going from 1, 2, 3, 4, and decreasing
10 temperature. You get reversals. And, we're still working to
11 understand, analyze the data and understand why you get those
12 differences in temperature gradients between the zones.
13 Clearly, there's effects of the ventilation. You still get a
14 ventilation effect in Zone 1, almost certainly.

15 The other thing I'd point out is there's a gap
16 here. This is where we lost power to some of our data
17 collection equipment behind there.

18 Next. Also, relative humidity. Again, an
19 important point here is that as soon as you close off these
20 bulkheads, isolate the heat sources, you can see that the
21 ambient relative humidity in an unventilated section of
22 tunnel in the repository horizon is close to 100 percent, 99
23 percent relative humidity, and that's what you would expect,
24 given our hydrologic conditions in the unsaturated zone.

25 Again, in the back zones, away from the

1 ventilation, you get close to this 100 percent relative
2 humidity, much more variation and lower relative humidities
3 in the zone closest to the bulkheads. It's also the hottest
4 areas, so you would expect it to be relatively low RH. A lot
5 of noise in the RH here, and I think that probably is at
6 least partly attributed to again this effect of the
7 ventilation blowing on that first bulkhead.

8 But, an important point about the back zones, you
9 very rapidly get up to those ambient relative humidities, so
10 the rocks, the wet rocks effectively communicating with the
11 drift.

12 I've got a bullet here. This is data that we've
13 talked about in several Board meetings in the past. When we
14 do these entries, we go in, again, we're not ventilating, we
15 go into these areas, we don't ventilate and we go in dressed
16 up in suits, which some of the Board members did in previous
17 trips, and go in and observe the moisture distribution.
18 Where you see puddles, where you see the moisture
19 accumulating, and have also collected water samples and done
20 chemical analysis. And, all those lines of evidence continue
21 to suggest to us that really what's going on is it isn't
22 seepage into the drift, it's this in-drift condensation,
23 conduction condensation phenomena that's driving the moisture
24 re-distribution inside the opening.

25 South Ramp. The South Ramp in the ESF over about a

1 couple hundred meters of the South Ramp where the Tiva
2 Canyon--remember, the Tiva Canyon is the cap rock on top of
3 the sequence at Yucca Mountain. So, you have the Tiva Canyon
4 welded tuff, then the Paintbrush non-welded, and then the
5 repository horizon.

6 In the Tiva Canyon, the cap rock along the South
7 Ramp, late February into March, there was over 200 meters,
8 several areas where there was wet areas observed in the
9 tunnel, and also some areas where there was actually
10 dripping, absorbed dripping. This happened to be in a year,
11 this plot shows a six month average rainfalls for the wetter
12 part of the season at Yucca for ten years, from '95 to 2000.
13 This happened to be in an above average year in terms of the
14 amount of rainfall. Again, the seep started. We first
15 observed them, one of the locomotives driving down the South
16 Ramp actually doing a daily inspection actually noticed the
17 wet areas on February 28th.

18 The next slide shows a sequence of pictures
19 starting in early March through to late March, just showing
20 the nature of some of the seepage.

21 We've done chemical analysis of the water. They've
22 mapped all of the observations of wet spots relative to the
23 geology in the area. And, also, Berkely has taken their
24 seepage model and done some analyses to test whether the
25 ambient seepage model as used in the draft LA is consistent

1 with the observation, not to try to predict the occurrence,
2 because we're not doing site specific rock properties, but
3 just to try to convince ourselves that it's consistent with
4 the observation that we've seen in the South Ramp. General
5 conclusion is it's consistent, but that's still preliminary
6 work, and that's being finalized in a report as we speak.

7 Drift shadow, something that, I'll use the word,
8 isn't in our current basis. The notion that you might--not
9 only will the drift provide a barrier to seepage as water
10 flows through the unsaturated zone, and perhaps provide a
11 capillary barrier, but also the notion that the presence of
12 the drift itself may provide a relatively lower saturation
13 zone under the drift, such that perhaps releases that might
14 come from the drift into the rock would actually be
15 controlled by diffusion rather than invection.

16 We've got a set of projects being done, actually,
17 this is part of the Science and Technology Program, to test
18 that concept. So, again, we're testing the concept. So,
19 this is longer looking in terms of perhaps if we can prove to
20 ourselves this concept may exist, and that would be something
21 that could be explored and included in our basis downstream
22 in licensing.

23 Two things that I want to illustrate here. One is
24 we've been spending some time, Berkeley and the USGS in
25 particular have been spending some time trying to think about

1 what are good analogues for this kind of process. This
2 particular site is a sandstone unit in a mine, actually in
3 Northern California, where they found a mine that has two
4 levels of drifts where we're going to drill a series of
5 boreholes, do some geophysics, and compare that to the model
6 predictions that we've put forward using the rock properties
7 at the site itself. This simply shows a prediction of what
8 one might expect for this mine. Again, two layers of drifts.
9 This is just a color scheme showing the liquid saturations,
10 where you would expect the drift shadow to be relatively low
11 in liquid saturations below the drift. So, we're going to go
12 do the work in the field, compare that to the predictions.
13 That's one component of it.

14 The other component of it is we're looking in the
15 underground at Yucca, we're actually looking at lithophysal
16 cavities as potential small holes that may produce this
17 shadow effect. And, again, this is, again, work that the
18 USGS and Berkeley are conducting collaboratively.

19 This is just some preliminary examples. What we're
20 using is we're using uranium series isotopes as a signature
21 for flow. So, to put it somewhat simply, these data, these
22 are preliminary data. They're actually plotted, it's
23 basically per mil deviation from secular equilibrium for the
24 U-series isotopes.

25 So, put simply, if this number is close to zero,

1 you would expect it to be relatively low flow. If it's
2 significantly different than zero, less than zero, you'd
3 expect it to be high flow because it's relatively young water
4 flowing through and resetting the clock. If you've got
5 secular equilibrium, that means you haven't had a lot of
6 water flowing through with uranium isotopes in it, uranium
7 and thorium isotopes to reset the clock.

8 So, this particular lithophysal cavity kind of
9 bears out the pattern that one would expect if there's a
10 drift shadow in place. I'm not showing some of the data from
11 some of the other cavities. I would say we're still--it
12 isn't obvious that it's occurring like this in all the
13 lithophysal cavities. And, again, this is work in progress.

14 Next slide. Also, part of the Science and
15 Technology Program, I know the Board is familiar with the
16 work that we've been doing recently at Pena Blanca. This is
17 just a list of some of the highlights of our work at Pena
18 Blanca. Again, we've set up to now collect seepage in some
19 of the adits.

20 We're also doing some predictive modelling of the
21 UZ and SZ transport at the site, and comparing that to some
22 of the observations from some of the wells that we've
23 drilled, and also some of the wells that Chihuahua has
24 drilled. And, our wells are actually drilled in cooperation
25 with the University of Chihuahua. So, this work continues

1 this fiscal year, and all the tasks, we've delivered the
2 science plan to the Board I believe when it was first
3 developed, and all those tasks are ongoing. So, we hope to
4 continue to collect important data there, and present that to
5 the Board as we collect more data.

6 We're also working hard to try to get the message
7 out on some of the work that we're doing there. We had a
8 session in 2005 GSA that Ardeth Simmons chaired, and that was
9 well attended.

10 Saturated zone. Again, the majority of our work in
11 the saturated zone is I'll use the word cooperatively. Nye
12 County has an independent Early Warning Drilling Program that
13 you all heard a lot about from Nye County, Bill Hammermeister
14 and others, over the years. We work from a scientific
15 perspective cooperatively with Nye County. We collect data
16 from the holes that they drill, and it's actually an
17 outstanding scientific cooperation, and we're using a lot of
18 that data in support of our saturated zone flow and transport
19 models. Some of the sorts of things. Basic litho and
20 hydrogeologic framework for particularly the areas down
21 gradient from the repository. A better definition of the
22 alluvial aquifer down gradient of the repository.

23 Some single hole and cross-hole hydrologic and
24 tracer testing, and I'm going to talk a little bit about some
25 of the recent tracer testing that we've done in one complex.

1 We've taken some samples and done laboratory sorption
2 measurements for some of the key radionuclides. Eh/pH data
3 to try to get at this notion of what's the oxidation
4 reduction conditions in the saturated zone.

5 This plot, again, shows U.S. 95, Yucca Mountain
6 would be up here, just off the map. I guess that's the
7 southern edge right there. Again, this just shows the
8 location of the Nye County boreholes as they've completed the
9 three phases of drilling.

10 Next. A more detailed slide of the same hole
11 locations. We've talked in the past about our cooperative
12 work at the 19-D complex, where we had originally sited our
13 alluvial tracer complex, which is yet to be implemented, but
14 Nye County has done a lot of work there. We've done some
15 work there.

16 Recently, Nye County conducted a single hole and
17 cross-hole tracer test at the 22-S, 22-PA, 22-PB complex, and
18 that's what I'm going to present, a couple slides on some
19 preliminary results from that testing.

20 Next. First, this is a very detailed slide that
21 shows the tracer test interval in 22. For those of you all
22 who understand the saturated zone in more detail, if you look
23 at the stratigraphy of the alluvium in 19 versus 22, there's
24 no significant differences, no significant surprises there.
25 It's what we would have expected to see in 22 based on what

1 we learned at 19 and some of the other holes.

2 So, again, Nye County has set up a three hole
3 complex. You can see the scale here. It is on the order of
4 tens of meters, and they've done both, again, push pull
5 single hole tests, as well as cross-hole tests.

6 Next slide. First, a little bit--a few results
7 from one of the single well tests. Here, you inject the
8 tracer, you shut the hole up, and you wait for either three
9 or 30 days, and you go back in and you pump it back out.

10 This just shows the results for two tracers--
11 actually, three tracers, iodide, as well as fluorobenzoic,
12 various sorts of fluorobenzoic acid. The iodide is
13 effectively a conservative tracer. The fluorobenzoic is
14 probably moderately reactive. But, you can use the shape of
15 the curves, normalized concentration versus pump time to back
16 out important hydrologic parameters for the alluvium as
17 located at 22-S.

18 And, you can see some of the bullets below here.
19 The representation of specific discharge, which is
20 effectively the conductivity as a function of gradient for
21 looking at both peak and mean arrival times, basically
22 looking at the shape of the curve, and backing out these
23 hydrologic parameters. These specific discharge estimates
24 are not terribly different than what we got from some of the
25 testing at some of the other complexes, and is consistent

1 with the bases in the TSPA, as in the draft LA.

2 The seepage velocity, actual groundwater velocities
3 are actually consistent with what our current basis is. So,
4 again, the single well tests, you look at different tracers
5 of different retardation capacities, and you can back out
6 these important parameters.

7 Cross-hole is next. Cross-hole tests, here, you
8 inject in one and pump in another. And, again, this is just
9 two ways of looking at it. One is a log log scale, one is a
10 linear linear scale. Here, we've got a wider variety of
11 tracers. You've again got the fluorobenzoic acids. You've
12 got a conservative bromide tracer. You've also got
13 polystyrene microspheres that are meant to represent colloids
14 in the system, and also lithium, which is moderately sorbing
15 in the system.

16 And, if you look at the details of some of these
17 curves, you can see some actual interesting results in terms
18 of lithium. No surprise in this system. There is
19 significant retardation of the lithium ion. There's some
20 early arrival, but it does bear out that it is moderately
21 sorbing in the alluvium in the Yucca Mountain area, and
22 underscores the importance of the alluvium in terms of
23 retardation in the saturated zone. And, also, some
24 interesting systematics, at least attenuation of the
25 microspheres, and it's telling us something important about

1 how colloids transport through the system. This is
2 preliminary information. It's being evaluated as we speak to
3 be potentially incorporated into the AMRs in the future.

4 Looking to rock properties, first, let's talk about
5 thermal conductivity. This is something that we've discussed
6 several times in the past. We've done a series of five tests
7 in the underground: in the Topopah Spring, test in the lower
8 lithophysal unit, which makes up the majority of the
9 repository horizon, as well as the other units that make up
10 smaller proportions, like the middle non-lithophysal and the
11 upper lithophysal.

12 We've completed five tests. They're really single
13 hole heaters, with anywhere from one to three or four
14 temperature boreholes. And, we heat the rock for a period of
15 time below boiling, and then turn the heater up and drive the
16 rock above boiling, and use the temperature measurements and
17 the conduction only model to basically calculate the thermal
18 conductivity of the rock at that specific location.

19 Next. I've talked about tests 1, 2 and 3 before.
20 We're going to show a complete dataset for all five tests in
21 the next slide. Test 4, again, was in the lower lithophysal,
22 here, down closer to the South Ramp. Test 5 was in the upper
23 lithophysal at the actual turn from the main South Ramp.
24 They both ran for about a year, and, so, they've been off for
25 over a year, and now we're analyzing the data.

1 Next slide. Just representative temperature plots
2 for the two tests. Excuse me, this is actually for Test 5.
3 This is just showing the crossover. Again, the boreholes
4 are, the heater and the temperature boreholes are
5 perpendicular to each other. So, this is simply the distance
6 from where they cross over. This is the time series. This
7 is for the below boiling portion, below 100 degree C. portion
8 of the test, and the above 100 degree C. portion of the test.

9 When we analyzed the test results, we also have
10 used the thermohydrologic model to see if there's any
11 significant convective effects. And, the thermal parameters
12 that we back out are actually similar for the conduction only
13 model and the thermohydrologic model.

14 Next slide. Table, I don't know if you really want
15 to--I won't go through this in gory detail. But, it shows
16 the results of the field measurements, and the thermal
17 conductivities that we calculate using that conduction only
18 model, as compared to the model report where we have
19 calculated thermal conductivity for the different units
20 within the stratigraphy. And, also, down here along the
21 bottom, shows the range of thermal conductivities that we
22 used for the lower lithophysal from wet conditions to dry
23 conditions, as used in the multi-scale thermohydrologic
24 model. So, in general, observation is consistent with the
25 model.

1 Next slide. We have also spent a lot of effort
2 over the course of the last year and a half or so on
3 geotechnical testing. That's been focused on both surface
4 based drilling around the surface handling facilities, as
5 well as the aging pad area. I'm not going to talk about that
6 today, but that has been ongoing.

7 We have also done a lot of work using techniques,
8 this is work that's been conducted by Professor Ken Stokey
9 and his students. He's at the University of Texas at Austin.
10 He's done a series of field data collection exercises, both
11 at the surface and in the underground, and that's what I'm
12 going to talk about, a couple slides on that today. And,
13 then, he's also done a series of laboratory analyses as well
14 at UT.

15 What does this support? You're effectively
16 calculating geotechnical properties, in the case of spectral
17 analysis of surface waves, you're getting shear wave
18 velocities in the rock. And, that's clearly supporting our
19 evaluation of the preclosure and post-closure ground motions.

20 Again, spectral analysis of surface waves, you
21 either vibrate the ground with a truck, or you hit it with a
22 hammer in the underground, and you have an array of
23 geotherms. You measure arrivals of the surface waves. You
24 analyze those arrival times, and the responses, and you can
25 determine shear wave velocities for the rock.

1 Next slide. They've done a series of surveys at
2 the surface. You can see those. The most recent surveys
3 done over the last year or so are shown in the kind of gold
4 lines. Again, this is with the vibrasize truck, you go
5 along, set up a geotherm array, go along, thump the ground,
6 and collect your data. The next slide actually shows some of
7 those results. This is for, again, all the 2004, 2005 data.
8 Again, this is preliminary data showing the shear wave
9 velocities as a function of depth again for this more recent
10 data. We're in the process of finishing the analysis of this
11 data, and comparing it to the previously collected data, and
12 determine how that might be incorporated into the seismic
13 design basis.

14 Next slide. We have also done underground, and
15 here, we used the sources, typically somebody hitting the
16 rock with a hammer. They have done these data collection
17 activities at a variety of sites in the underground. You can
18 see they're all shown here in green. So, throughout the
19 underground, they have done this, focused primarily on the
20 repository horizon, as you can see by more of the green in
21 the cross-drift, again, heavy emphasis on the lower
22 lithophysal since it's the majority of the repository. Go
23 back one second. Also, concentrating on integration of their
24 efforts with what the USGS has done in the underground,
25 looking at detailed fracture densities, the nature of

1 fractures, fracture orientations, et cetera.

2 Next slide. Results of some of the underground
3 data. This happens to be for the lower lithophysal. Again,
4 the scale is different. You're using a hammer as a source
5 here. This shows the shear wave velocities as a function of
6 depth from the source. Again, these are for all the lower
7 lithophysal samples, again, the more recent data.

8 The same thing with the surface data. We're in the
9 process of finalizing the analysis of this data and comparing
10 it to our existing design basis.

11 Switching gears from the UZ/SZ, rock properties,
12 and what's going on in the underground at Yucca Mountain,
13 now, I want to talk briefly about what's going on in the
14 igneous processes. I want to start with probability.

15 As you all are aware, there are six quaternary
16 basaltic volcanoes within the Yucca Mountain region, within
17 20 kilometers of the repository site. You recall back in
18 1996, we finalized the Probabilistic Volcanic Hazard
19 Assessment that is effectively the basis for our current
20 disruptive events models, at least in terms of volcanism.

21 There were eight buried anomalies at the time of
22 that initial PVHA that we knew about from previous aeromag
23 surveys. The USGS and Nye County a couple years ago
24 finalized an aeromag survey of the area, and found additional
25 anomalies. We have since gone in and done some more detailed

1 aeromag surveys, and identified up to 15 additional anomalies
2 in the Crater Flat area. So, the next step was to, okay,
3 let's now pick the right anomalies that would be relevant in
4 terms of an update to our PVHA, and let's go drill those
5 anomalies and see what we see. If we see basalt, age dates
6 those basalts. So, that work is ongoing as we speak.

7 Next slide. This is just the results of our
8 aeromag survey. Again, the repository here at Crater Flat,
9 let me get this right, Black Cone, Red Cone, Little Cone,
10 Lathrop Wells down here. There's the repository. U.S. 95
11 runs right about there. This just shows the anomalies. We
12 chose to name them by letters of the alphabet. And, again,
13 we're in the process of drilling some of those anomalies. We
14 just finished the third drill hole last week.

15 Next slide. A little bit more detail on the three
16 anomalies we've drilled so far. We've drilled Q, A and O,
17 which is just off the map here, again, Black Cone, Red Cone,
18 Little Cone. Yucca is just up here. We're moving to Anomaly
19 I next, I believe, which is actually off the map. It's
20 actually way off the map. It's down by Lathrop Wells and
21 U.S. 95. Some of the anomalies we actually modelled one way
22 and saw something different, and in other cases, we were
23 actually right on with what we expected to see.

24 Anomaly Q was a new anomaly we had modelled as a
25 tuff. We actually saw basalt. It's similar in character to

1 the 11.3 million year old flows that we had dated previously.
2 This is currently in the laboratory for age dating.

3 Anomaly A previously recognized as a buried basalt,
4 we found the basalt and it was actually close to within the
5 target of where we thought we would see it. When I say
6 modelled as, that's from the geophysics.

7 Anomaly O, the one we just completed last week, we
8 modelled as a tuff, and we saw tuff actually right in the
9 middle of where we expected to see it.

10 So, again, it provides the confirmation of buried
11 basalts, or actually either confirming or revising what we
12 thought the interpretations were from the geophysics. And,
13 these are all being age dated. So, that's being completed as
14 we speak. That will all be rolled up and provided to the
15 expert panel as we update the PVHA probably in fiscal year
16 2007.

17 Consequences. I talked about probability, the
18 update of the PVHA that's waiting on the result from this age
19 dating. There's also been a significant effort on looking at
20 the consequences of an igneous type disruptive dike, perhaps
21 intersecting the repository and perhaps disrupting packages
22 within the drift. So, we've done a lot of work on developing
23 the fluid dynamics code that we use to represent the
24 pyroclastic flow if a dike intersects a drift, the
25 pyroclastic flow that propagates down that drift, what's the

1 nature of that multiphase flow. Also, can more than one
2 drift be affected by a dike that intersects, say, one drift.

3 With the influence of the backfill. Recall our
4 current design. We have backfill in the main drifts. We've
5 also got a cap at front of each drift to try to help
6 mitigate, using engineering to mitigate the effects of
7 igneous disruption of a dike intersecting the repository.

8 We've got some preliminary results that confirm our
9 assumptions in terms of how fast the flow might freeze if it
10 travels down a drift, and we're in the process of starting to
11 think about how the drip shield and packages would play into
12 that analysis.

13 And, then, finally also thinking about starting to
14 do an analysis on the influence of structures, faults, and
15 how that might control dike propagation in the area.

16 Next slide. Okay, now, moving completely out of
17 the natural system, and I should have said at the beginning,
18 I'm not talking about corrosion. I think you're going to
19 hear way more about corrosion--well, maybe some of you want
20 to hear a lot about corrosion--but, you're going to hear a
21 lot about corrosion on the drip shield, and localized
22 corrosion of alloy 22 from other people, so I left that out
23 on purpose, thinking you're probably going to hear plenty
24 about it later.

25 But, I do want to talk about the source term a

1 little bit. Source term, again, now we're talking about
2 what's going on inside of the waste package prior and after
3 one would breach. What are some of the processes that you
4 have to think about when you think about the source term?

5 Well, clearly, you've got to think about how the
6 waste form corrodes, in equilibrium sense and also kinetics.
7 The waste form meaning a high-level waste glass or spent
8 fuel assembly. As it corrodes, it forms secondary alteration
9 phases. What role do they play in release of radionuclides?
10 You've got a package under the current design that's got a
11 large stainless steel--a large amount of stainless steel on
12 the inside. As that degrades if you breach a package, how
13 does that affect the chemistry inside that package?

14 What do the alteration products, how do they play
15 in terms of sorption, potential sorption? And, then,
16 finally, the formation of colloids, say, from the degradation
17 products, for example, from the degradation of the waste
18 form, how do they play in?

19 Just a picture. This happens to be from a paper by
20 Bob Finch and Rod Ewing. This is actually just a photo of
21 corrosion of uraninite. But, effectively, when you talk
22 about spent fuel corrosion, you're talking about UO_2 in an
23 oxidizing environment. So, that's why Pena Blanca is so
24 interesting, for example. It's uraninite deposits in an
25 oxidizing environment.

1 The pirogenesis, when we go and do spent fuel
2 dissolution experiments, corrosion experiments, the
3 pirogenesis that you see in the laboratory, the sequence of
4 alteration phases that you see forming is actually pretty
5 similar to what you see in, say, a Pena Blanca setting.

6 Next slide. One of the important questions that
7 we've been asking ourselves really for a long time, so, we've
8 started some focused experiments over the last year or so, is
9 the fate of neptunium.

10 As I think you know, and when you look at our
11 performance assessment results, really, as long as I've been
12 on the program, VA, site recommendation, SSPA, up to now,
13 neptunium is a significant contributor to dose. The
14 actinides are significant contributors to dose. And, so,
15 we've been spending a lot of effort trying to understand what
16 controls the solubility of those actinides as you're
17 corroding spent fuel.

18 One of the fundamental questions is is what's the
19 role of the alteration phases. As the fuel alters, does it
20 have any control on controlling the solubility of the
21 actinides, particularly we're going after neptunium
22 specifically are pretty heavy right now. And, then, that
23 said, what's the controlling--even if you think about
24 neptunium solubility control as a pure phase control, what's
25 the important oxidation state in the pure phase? Is it

1 neptunium-5, is it neptunium-4?

2 If you look at the results, the PA results, when
3 you look at control by Np2 O5, or neptunium-5, versus NpO2,
4 neptunium-4, versus control by alteration phases, it has a
5 pretty dramatic effect. That's the solubility models, the
6 assumptions have a pretty dramatic effect on the dose. So,
7 we've been spending a lot of effort trying to understand
8 what's the right model to use.

9 So, this is just some results. These happen to be
10 experiments that are being done at Argonne, where we've
11 actually spent a lot of time carefully taking samples of some
12 of these spent fuel corrosion samples that actually develop a
13 microcooling technique, where we've taken systematic core
14 samples, small core samples across the spent fuel corrosion
15 alteration product interface, and we're doing detailed
16 measurements using advanced proton source to look at the
17 neptunium, uranium, plutonium concentrations, and the
18 variation in redox state.

19 And, the preliminary results suggest that to boil
20 this down to the fundamental, we hope what will be the
21 fundamental conclusion is that neptunium-4, NpO2, looks as if
22 it could be in fact the controlling, pure phase controlling
23 solubility of neptunium. That's an important observation.

24 Another question is, okay, if you have neptunium in
25 solution, one of the arguments that's been made over the

1 years about why NpO_2 or Np^{4+} in the oxide state would not be
2 necessarily controlling phase for neptunium solubility is
3 there may be kinetic--it may be kinetically inhibited from
4 forming from solutions.

5 So, we're also doing a series of experiments to
6 look at the kinetics of NpO_2 formation in these solutions,
7 and we're effectively taking the technique that was shown by
8 Roberts, et al. at a relatively high temperature, and we're
9 extending that to both higher and lower temperatures. And,
10 ultimately, we're also starting to include uranium into the
11 system to look at that redox couple between uranium and
12 neptunium. Again, ongoing work to look at our basis for
13 neptunium solubility.

14 Finally, I mentioned alteration phases, the
15 previous experiments were focused almost exclusively on
16 looking at this issue of Np^{4+} versus Np^{5+} , NpO_2 versus Np_2O_5 .
17 We're also, in the Science and Technology Program, starting
18 to probe what is the influence of alteration phases.

19 This particular plot is the results from Peter
20 Burns' work at Notre Dame. This happens to be a paper in
21 2004. We didn't actually--Yucca Mountain didn't actually pay
22 for this work. But, I put it up here because it's published
23 and also because we are in fact funding Peter and his grad
24 students to do a lot of the follow-on work related to this.

25 But, what's shown here is, again, the neptunium

1 content of crystals in the presence of a neptunium bearing
2 solution. There's probably--the only person who understands
3 the suite of uranium minerals in this whole--it's a pretty
4 obscure group of minerals. But, you've got a lot of names
5 that even the everyday mineralogist doesn't recognize. But,
6 they actually form very fascinating structures, and there's
7 tens of these structures, and Peter Burns in particular has
8 spent his career understanding these structures.

9 But, what's shown here is they tend to form either
10 framework structures or sheath structures. Uranophane and
11 the compreignacite are actually, I'll call them framework
12 structures, or sheath structures, where you get either sodium
13 or calcium in the interlayers. Whereas, the meta schoepite
14 and the beta uranium hydroxide--uranium oxyhydroxide, they
15 tend to form these sheaths, without any cations in the
16 interlayers. And, what Peter is saying is actually when you
17 start to look at--actually, there doesn't appear to be a lot
18 of neptunium incorporation into these structures, like
19 schoepite and meta schoepite, but if you look at some of the
20 structures where you have cations in the framework or in the
21 sheath between, you probably get a charge--that allows you to
22 update neptunium into the structure.

23 Now, again, if we can demonstrate that the
24 alteration phases and the right alteration phases are in fact
25 controlling neptunium solubility, that provides--that's

1 probably a reasonable model and it probably also provides
2 significant retardation of neptunium from the repository.

3 Next slide. So, I hope I've given you at least an
4 idea of some of the ongoing work. Science continues. The
5 data is being used to support the models that are in the
6 draft TSPA, that will clearly be used for performance
7 confirmation and any future licensing activities as we move
8 ahead.

9 And, I'll be happy to entertain questions.

10 GARRICK: Are we live here yet? I think one of the
11 things that's very encouraging about your summary is, of
12 course, the work that's trying to get a better handle on
13 radionuclide behavior, and, in particular, the source term
14 work. But, I'm still wondering why we don't see more effort
15 with respect to the unsaturated zone and the saturated zone
16 with respect to specific radionuclides in terms of
17 retardation and retention. And, I'm thinking of the
18 information you presented with respect to the analogue, where
19 you indicated that the isotopic studies that were done, the
20 migration rates of the isotopes were orders of magnitude less
21 than the groundwater flow rates. So, suggesting that
22 groundwater flow is not a very good surrogate for
23 radionuclide transport.

24 Obviously, it's a good carrier. There's no
25 question about it. And, it provides you with some

1 information. But, I'm surprised to not see more effort in
2 trying to better understand the radionuclides of interest and
3 how they behave in the geologic media, in particular, the
4 unsaturated zone and the saturated zone.

5 Source term is critical, but I don't think we're
6 still giving ourselves as good an indication of the
7 performance of geology with respect to the transport and
8 behavior of specific radionuclides maybe as much as we
9 should. Why don't we see more radionuclide specific R&D in
10 transport and retardation and retention in those zones.

11 PETERS: Well, I agree with you, first of all. It's
12 important, and I'm not sure I'm going to convince you that
13 we've got it, but I probably didn't do myself any favors,
14 because there is work that, for example, is going on in the
15 Science and Technology Program in the saturated zone and the
16 unsaturated zone that I didn't present, that in both programs
17 that probably might have under-represented what we're really
18 going after there. I won't sit here and tell you everything
19 that we need to do.

20 GARRICK: We've heard many times that, of course, in the
21 unsaturated zone, and this is not my field, as you can tell,
22 but we've heard many times that in the unsaturated zone, that
23 fractures in faults are the primary avenues by which the flow
24 takes place. But, on the other hand, we're also led to
25 believe in some presentations that the contribution from

1 matrix diffusion in the unsaturated zone could be of a much
2 more significant contribution than we're seeing. And, all in
3 the spirit of realism and realistic assessments, and not
4 hearing a great deal in the Science Program about that
5 specifically is the basis for the question.

6 PETERS: Okay. Well, in the case of matrix diffusion,
7 we do have on the order of three or four projects in the
8 Science and Technology Program looking at that exact issue.
9 I guess my first suggestion would be that maybe we need to
10 provide you a more complete picture of what's in that program
11 before, so at least you're informed.

12 GARRICK: But, the way it seems to be discounted is that
13 the partitioning between the fractures and faults and the
14 matrix is so much in favor of fractures and faults that you
15 get the sense that there's not a great deal of interest in
16 trying to quantify--

17 PETERS: It's a difficult problem.

18 GARRICK: --the contribution of the matrix diffusion.
19 That was my comment.

20 PETERS: Okay.

21 GARRICK: Okay. Thure?

22 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

23 Just two questions related to your discussion of EH
24 and sort of conditions, and one I guess at 43, just two
25 slides back. In these last couple of slides here, and the

1 couple before this, you talk quite a bit about the coupling
2 between uranium and neptunium, and I was just wondering what
3 else is going on with the other sorts of things that are on
4 the inside of the canisters that could contribute to
5 secondary mineral phases, iron, and other minerals.

6 PETERS: There's a stainless steel basket degrading in
7 the iron oxyhydroxide, so that's--

8 CERLING: So, I was just wondering what sort of--is
9 there any research going on in that, and how that will affect
10 neptunium and migration of other products.

11 PETERS: And, the answer is yes. This bullet is vague.
12 For example, adding uranium and iron to the system to look
13 at that exact--at those kinds of questions.

14 CERLING: Okay.

15 PETERS: And, then, also the parts of the Science and
16 Technology Program that I didn't discuss were looking at
17 those alteration products, how they affect the redox
18 conditions in the package, even in the breach package, could
19 it be a reducing environment inside there, questions I think
20 that are pretty obvious to you. And, those have direct
21 relevance to, say, the oxidation state of technetium, for
22 example, and how it might transport. So, those are the sorts
23 of questions that we're also asking in the slides that I
24 didn't show here today.

25 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

1 I hope we hear about those in the future. And,
2 then, on slide 18, you mentioned in your Number 6, Eh and pH,
3 and I was just wondering what's going on with respect to
4 that. That's in the saturated zone conditions.

5 PETERS: Right. You don't need to come up, but if I'm
6 wrong, you guys just started the project at UNLV to look at
7 the Eh, effect of the redox commission in the saturated zone.
8 So, that's the project we've just started really in the
9 summertime. And, then, I know the project's also been
10 thinking, we're looking at some of the Eh data and rethinking
11 whether or not we do in fact have some evidence maybe for
12 some reducing conditions. So, we kind of going at it from
13 two fronts. So, I would say that's a work in progress we
14 need to keep you informed on.

15 GARRICK: Ali?

16 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

17 My question is a little bit more programmatic than
18 technical specific. By one account, like 2000 that go into
19 the TSPA type calculations, I was wondering if you could
20 comment on the criteria for selecting the types of issues or
21 parameters that are subject in the S&T Program?

22 PETERS: No, I understand the question. I'm not sure
23 I'm totally--I'll give my answer, and then Bob Andrews can
24 probably give maybe a better answer.

25 Now, let me talk about the testing program that

1 we've been doing on the project for all these years. It's
2 been focused, first of all, the thousands of, however many
3 parameters there are, there's, what, 200-something uncertain
4 parameters, and, so, clearly, you want to think hard about
5 the uncertain parameters, but I'd say really our program has
6 been informed, risk informed with what are the areas where we
7 need to demonstrate--that provide significant performance,
8 and that's been where we focused our testing program. I
9 mean, we've looked at all the barriers, but I'd say really
10 it's in the last three or four years it's been informed by
11 the risk. TSPA has played a significant influence on that.

12 Now, the Science and Technology Program, we've kind
13 of taken a step back and said okay, you know, that's all good
14 and fine, but now let's think about--the TSPA is an important
15 consideration, but let's think about where we can demonstrate
16 understanding, and where, like John was driving towards, for
17 example, in the unsaturated zone, matrix diffusion. If we
18 can demonstrate that there's significant matrix diffusion in
19 the unsaturated zone, that could provide significant
20 performance benefit.

21 If we see something that surprises us in the
22 opposite direction, that's science. So, I would say the
23 short answer is TSPA has been a heavy influence. Really,
24 since I've been involved in the last four or five years.

25 GARRICK: George?

1 HORNBERGER: I think that we really do appreciate the
2 science results that you've been describing, and I can
3 certainly see that TSPA has informed some of the things
4 you've gone after. I'm not so sure that we're convinced of
5 how the results that you're showing us play back in to an
6 analysis, and I don't know if you were here this morning, but
7 John Garrick, in his introduction, had indicated the Board at
8 some level would certainly appreciate seeing some kind of
9 parallel effort, where some of these new results that you're
10 getting get fed back into a more realistic assessment so that
11 we could have some better quantitative understanding of
12 what's going on. That's a comment. But, I do have a
13 question.

14 You mentioned that you were doing some work on
15 consequences of an igneous event, and that you have some
16 preliminary results. Your slide 38 says that preliminary
17 results confirm assumptions that magma moving through a 30
18 centimeter gap will freeze in approximately 500 meters. And,
19 I wonder if you have--is this just computations? Because,
20 for example, my friend, Bruce Marsh at Johns Hopkins, has
21 lots of evidence from the geological record. His magmas, or
22 his defaults in Antarctica, things freeze pretty quickly.
23 This stuff does not come up, you know, super-heated. It's
24 right around--it's pretty easy to freeze. So, one aspect is
25 are you looking at sort of geological analogues to help you

1 understand whether you're right on this.

2 The second thing is, and I know part of the whole
3 TSPA modelling assumes that the canisters in interacting with
4 magma are somehow going to disintegrate and be carried up to
5 the surface, and Bruce Marsh tells me that there's no way in
6 hell that that will happen. Those canisters are cold, and
7 they will very rapidly get solid rock coating around them,
8 and we have so much evidence that that will happen. Are you
9 looking at freezing magma that way as well?

10 PETERS: I'm going to probably ask someone to stand up
11 and help me with the analogue part. I know they look at
12 analogues to address various aspects of the problems,
13 specifically about how long it takes to freeze, how fast.
14 But, I do know they use them to some extent.

15 On the second one, let me start by saying to my
16 knowledge, we're not doing any experiments on, for example,
17 the durability of the package inside--your point is well
18 taken. I mean, EPRI stood up in front of you and said
19 basically the same thing. I don't know what else to say
20 about that.

21 But, Mike, do you or Greg want to say anything more
22 about analogues with consequences? Is there anything with
23 that?

24 COIN: I'm Mike Coin. I'm the manager of the Igneous
25 Activity Group for BSC.

1 With respect to the magma freezing, we are looking-
2 -we are using analogue information as input to our analyses.
3 I think it's a 3-D analysis done by ITASCA. It looks at
4 different temperatures of magma coming in. It looks at the
5 viscosity of the magma, and various aspects associated with
6 that.

7 They're also going to go back and look at the
8 effects of the waste package as the magma moves down through
9 the drift, the chilling effect of the waste package, we'll be
10 looking at that as well.

11 GARRICK: Andy?

12 KADAK: Kadak. You have a lot of activity going on
13 quite apparently, and I guess what I was looking for is what
14 have you learned from all this activity? And, I don't know
15 whether it's appropriate now to go item by item, but I'd sure
16 like to know what you learned from the block test. I'd like
17 to know what you learned from the bulkhead test. I'd like to
18 find out what you know, or what you're doing, rather, as to
19 water flow in the repository, given the heat conditions.

20 So, could you tell us a little bit about those
21 things?

22 PETERS: This will be Mark Peters version of the
23 implications of the testing program. So, I'll do it on the
24 fly. Is that okay?

25 KADAK: That's fine.

1 PETERS: Drift scale test. Temperature, conduction
2 dominant.

3 KADAK: I'm sorry?

4 PETERS: Conduction dominant, mode of heat transfer is
5 conduction in the drift scale test. Surprise, Surprise. We
6 tried to pond water above the drift. We actually drove
7 water. We set the heaters up so that we tried to do that.
8 It's freely draining.

9 KADAK: Everywhere?

10 PETERS: Well, in that heated--in that drift scale test,
11 and there's no reason to believe that it wouldn't behave
12 similarly in other places. But, in that specific test, we
13 actually set it up and configured it such that we were trying
14 to see if, in fact, there would be a significant storage of
15 water above the drift, and we were unable to do so.

16 KADAK: You couldn't get water up?

17 PETERS: Well, it went up, but it drained inside.

18 Mechanically, the rock behaved as we expected. We
19 moved a lot of water around. No surprise. We actually
20 learned quite a bit about water chemistry and gas chemistry
21 from the heater tests. Actually, as an aside, it was
22 somewhat fortuitous. We didn't have chemistry sampling holes
23 in our smaller single heater test, and we were gathering
24 water in one of our holes, so we quickly configured our holes
25 for the big test to sample water, and we learned a tremendous

1 amount about water chemistry in the thermally altered area.

2 So, I'd say that's probably the biggest.

3 KADAK: And, how does that compare to what you've
4 assumed?

5 PETERS: Well, we've actually evolved what we assumed
6 based on those test results. I would say when we started
7 collecting that water, we were technically assuming it was J-
8 13 that was contacting the back, J-13 water, so we've learned
9 a tremendous amount about how water evolves in the thermal
10 setting from that test.

11 Let's see, bulkhead experiment? We didn't see any
12 seepage, but it sure told us there were a lot of things going
13 on. Again, this is probably not a surprise to you, but just
14 bear with me. We saw a lot of problems. You've got a heat
15 source inside an open tunnel in an unsaturated zone. You've
16 got a lot of convection and condensation processes in there.
17 That required us to go and think about features, events and
18 processes, for example, condensation in cold spots in the
19 drift, and things like that. So, that's probably the biggest
20 thing there.

21 KADAK: As I remember, that was part of the Science and
22 Technology Program, as well; right?

23 PETERS: No, that's part of the--well, there's an
24 analysis just confirmed by the Science and Technology
25 Program, so we're looking at some of those same processes.

1 But, that was speaking in specific with the task.

2 KADAK: But, this condensation and vapor transport I
3 think is really important in the modelling of the repository.

4 PETERS: Actually, it was.

5 KADAK: So, what is it that you think is happening now?

6 PETERS: There's are uncertain processes that we're
7 getting convection and redistribution of moisture and
8 condensation in cold spots in an uncertain manner. It's a
9 complex process.

10 KADAK: Okay.

11 PETERS: And, so, we've had to really carefully think
12 about how we incorporate those processes into the model, and
13 if we don't, have good justification for why they won't
14 occur, or they have no consequence.

15 Let's see, where am I at? Do you want me to go
16 through one by one?

17 KADAK: If you could. I mean, it would be instructive.

18 PETERS: Thermal conductivity, we were using lab scale
19 measurements for a lot of years. Is this okay? We were
20 using primarily lab scale measurements, and you can think
21 about the whole host of scaling issues that you would have
22 with that when you talk about a fracture. So, the field
23 tests I think have really actually, I would argue, confirmed
24 our understanding of how certain thermal properties are with
25 the rock.

1 I think we can say the same thing, we've done a lot
2 of scaling from the laboratory scale, the field scale with
3 the rock properties in the last three or four years, and I
4 think we've learned a lot. It's confirmed really what we
5 were assuming.

6 Igneous, I mean, you go through a more detailed
7 aeromagnetic survey, you find more buried anomalies. The key
8 is how old are they. We're going to have to go find that
9 out.

10 Oh, I missed the saturated zone. The importance of
11 the alluvium in terms of retardation I'd say is an important
12 observation. You would expect the alluvium to have a lot of
13 sorption in the alluvium, but we didn't have field evidence
14 for that because we hadn't done the tests. We benefitted
15 tremendously from the Nye County on there, and the
16 cooperative work.

17 KADAK: How about that South Ramp?

18 PETERS: Yes, I would say--we never saw water there. I
19 guess when we were mining through parts of that, particularly
20 at the base of the Tiva Canyon, we saw--never free water.
21 So, the fact that it was still being ventilated to some
22 extent, I don't think anybody expected to go down there and
23 find water. But, when you look at it and you go do the
24 analysis and look at where our seepage model, what you would
25 expect to see, you could expect to see some seepage given the

1 precipitation rate. You don't have the amount of water
2 between there. You're talking about a fracture drop, and
3 that's to the surface. It's only 40 meters down, the kind of
4 precipitation we saw.

5 KADAK: You didn't see any deep further down?

6 PETERS: It was only in the part of the tunnel that was
7 close to the surface, so you only had like 40 or 50 meters of
8 rock over your head. We didn't see any deep down where you
9 were under PTM.

10 Source term. We've done a lot of corrosion
11 experiments on rocks and have learned a lot about how it
12 might alter. But, the source term models have always tended
13 to, for good reasons, we had assumed pure phase solubility
14 control. So, how you could do a solubility control for the
15 actinides, for example, is controlled by their pure phases.
16 What the role of alteration phases might be, I think if you
17 got experts up here, they would tell you that it's likely
18 that alteration phases play a role. But, we don't have the
19 basis for--it's a difficult problem. I think we're on the
20 path of being able to perhaps have done that.

21 So, I'm sorry if I didn't give you a good setting
22 for how this might be feeding into the models. That's good
23 feedback I think the next time we stand up. Whoever does
24 this needs to show you, you know, an arrow that points you to
25 the right part of the model, and how it affected the

1 analysis. That's good feedback.

2 KADAK: Just a quick scheduling question. Suppose this
3 reprocessing program takes hold and the waste forms would
4 considerably be different than, say, spent fuel, or perhaps
5 even in the new fast reactor system, you'll have different
6 waste forms. How much more additional analysis or modelling
7 or experiments would you have to do to get to the same state
8 that you're in now, and relative to understanding how spent
9 fuel behaves? Are we talking a five year program?

10 PETERS: I mean, this is now my estimate. This isn't a
11 Yucca Mountain issue, but I've thought about it some when I
12 spend my time in Argonne thinking about reprocessing. To
13 qualify a waste form by different--you're talking five to ten
14 years to qualify that waste form.

15 KADAK: And, then, understanding how it might--

16 PETERS: Right. Right. And, the difference is it
17 becomes potentially--you know the details.

18 KADAK: Thank you.

19 GARRICK: David Duquette?

20 DUQUETTE: On slide 9, if I heard you correctly, I think
21 you said some of these, or many of these areas were due to
22 corrosion of the sheath on the--

23 PETERS: That's the hypothesis.

24 DUQUETTE: And, that was alloy 600?

25 PETERS: Correct.

1 DUQUETTE: And, that occurred in how long?

2 PETERS: In how long?

3 DUQUETTE: Yes.

4 PETERS: Well, we started this, we saw the failures, as
5 you can see, over about a 12 month period.

6 DUQUETTE: They were in play for about 12 months?

7 PETERS: Yes.

8 DUQUETTE: Total?

9 PETERS: No, they were in play for five years.

10 DUQUETTE: For roughly five years?

11 PETERS: For five years.

12 DUQUETTE: So, you're getting corrosion to the point of
13 failure in sheaths of alloy 600 in a five year period.

14 PETERS: That's the hypothesis.

15 DUQUETTE: And, no one has done any analysis on that?

16 PETERS: We can't. They're in the hole. We're going to
17 go in and do the characterization after the test, try to
18 over-core a hole a pull them out and see if that's, in fact,
19 the case. I was just trying to tell you what the working
20 hypothesis was.

21 DUQUETTE: No, I understand what you're trying to say.
22 I just was curious, because if you're getting failure of
23 alloy 600 in the somewhat benign environment that you think
24 you have in the vault--

25 PETERS: I'd be careful about saying it's a somewhat

1 benign environment. You've got Teflon in there, you've got
2 grout in there. It's not clear to me that it's even--it
3 could be an environment that's not terribly relevant to our
4 corrosion problems. So, I think you've got to let us drill
5 the holes, go in and see what really happened.

6 DUQUETTE: I thought you've already extracted some.

7 PETERS: No, I'm sorry, no, that's coming.

8 DUQUETTE: Okay.

9 GARRICK: Thure, then Bill.

10 CERLING: Slide 13. Cerling, Board.

11 I was just reminded by Andy's nice comment about
12 feedback, and I was just wondering on the issue of the seep
13 that showed up last year, because we've heard so much about
14 capillary barrier, and I was just wondering how the lessons
15 from this seep are feeding back into our understanding of
16 capillary barriers.

17 PETERS: I tried to get at that a little bit with the
18 discussion on the preliminary modelling analysis. A lot of
19 the character was wetness along the walls as opposed to
20 drips. The analysis was set on principally--did at Berkeley
21 against preliminary, it wasn't to predict the observation, it
22 was just to see if it was consistent, but, in fact, suggests
23 that you could see this kind of precipitation rates with
24 broad assumptions about the rock properties. They didn't do
25 site specific rock properties here. You would expect to see

1 some percentages of drip that would be seeps, so it's not
2 inconsistent with our modelling.

3 MURPHY: Bill Murphy. I have a couple questions. First
4 of all, I'd like to say that I'm very pleased to see the work
5 on secondary phases. That's an issue that's been of interest
6 to me for a long time. However, some of these data are new
7 to me, of course, so perhaps you can confirm my sense of an
8 indication I seem to see here on Page 42. You showed the
9 neptunium to uranium ratio is across the boundary between
10 spent fuel and an alteration phase, I guess B is some
11 oxidized uranial phase. And, actually, this looks rather
12 discouraging to me, because you have up to about a part per
13 thousand neptunium in the fuel, and almost none in the
14 secondary phase. It would suggest very strong exclusions of
15 neptunium in the secondary phase.

16 And, in slide 44, we see the exchange experiments
17 with neptunium which shows they can correspond into the
18 secondary phases, that in fact these look like enormous
19 aqueous neptunium concentrations. These are .2 milligrams
20 per milliliter. That's 200 parts per million neptunium.
21 And, extrapolation of these data, any realistic neptunium
22 concentrations, seems a little discouraging to me, in terms
23 of sequestration of neptunium in secondary phases.

24 PETERS: Okay. Well, that's disappointing that it's
25 discouraging to you. Go back to 42. I'm not sure what to

1 say, but other than we're doing the work. We'll see what
2 comes out. But, on this one, that's been kind of the
3 problem, is we haven't been able to find neptunium in the
4 alteration. This is from the drip test.

5 MURPHY: Yes.

6 PETERS: We haven't been able to find it in the
7 alteration phase. And, so, that's why you go--then, you've
8 got Peter Burns and others looking at it from the
9 perspective. They're doing hydrothermal bomb experiments.
10 You probably know this. But, in very high concentrations.

11 One of the questions that you have to ask of
12 Peter's work is neptunium is associated with the phases, but
13 is it actually incorporated into the phases. That's a
14 fundamental question as well. So, he's going to the APS to
15 try to get low concentration. Part of that is driven by the
16 analytical technique, as you know. So, he's also going to go
17 to lower concentrations, maybe go to the APS to get higher
18 sensitivity--lower detection limits, excuse me, and try to go
19 after that problem. But, I mean, you're right.

20 And, then, the other problem is it's not in the
21 schoepite, in the uranophane, and then we've got to deal with
22 the issue of when do these phases form, when is the neptunium
23 leaving the fuel, stuff that you understand. It's a complex
24 picture.

25 MURPHY: Thank you.

1 GARRICK: Any other comments from the Board? The Staff?

2 Yes, David?

3 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

4 Mark, thanks again for your presentation this
5 afternoon. I had a number of questions, but I'll limit them.
6 First, on slide 2, you mentioned performance confirmation is
7 kind of a driving factor here in these analyses. To what
8 extent do performance confirmation plans exist that would
9 help to guide your studies here?

10 PETERS: Well, Debbie presented--she presented the plan
11 as of--that was last meeting wasn't it? In February, she
12 presented the current thinking of the Department on
13 performance confirmation. I mean, I think we've got a plan
14 that's fairly mature for the state we're at.

15 DIODATO: So, that performance confirmation plan is
16 pretty well together for--

17 PETERS: I mean, for the state we're at in the program,
18 yes. I mean, there's a lot more to do. They're just now
19 starting to think about how to go about doing detailed
20 planning for those activities. There's a plan in existence.
21 Debbie's presentation I think is generally probably
22 consistent still with where we're at.

23 DIODATO: Thanks. On slide 15, the drift shadow
24 analogue ideas is interesting and kind of exciting, the Hazel
25 Mine. And, that sandstone, is that fractured rock?

1 PETERS: Yes. They're not close enough that I can see
2 them. Yes, they're fractured. They don't look to be totally
3 open from the picture. Bo could probably speak to the detail
4 of the fractures more than I could.

5 DIODATO: Yes. I mean, I usually think of sandstone as
6 mostly a porous medium type.

7 PETERS: You can see fairly large spaced fracture
8 networks.

9 DIODATO: Yes. So, it's a compelling analogue in that
10 sense. And, then, the question is in the modelling the
11 program uses for simulating the dryout, it's mostly the
12 fractures themselves that dry out. And, so, the question is
13 we don't really have any existing method known to the science
14 to measure fracture saturation, but you've got predictions
15 there, and I don't know if your prediction is gross
16 saturation in porous media and fractures, or if it's just
17 fracture saturation. How would you confirm the fracture
18 saturation dryout if we don't really have a mechanism for
19 that measurement?

20 PETERS: Well, it's a good question. Based on looking
21 at the scale, this is probably matrix saturations, first of
22 all. You know, being able to measure saturation, I can't
23 answer your question about how you measure saturation
24 fractures, you know, we're going to do the geophysics and the
25 conceptual models are going to have to assume a certain

1 coupling between the fractures and the matrix. But, you're
2 going to have to try to use the geophysics to match the
3 overall saturation and try to make some sense out of it.

4 DIODATO: Okay, thanks. The other issue is something
5 actually you didn't talk about, and the Chairman brought up
6 the idea that the Board is interested in fundamental
7 understanding in the opening remarks. One of the things
8 that's been out there is the Chlorine 36 problem, and I
9 wondered if you wanted to tell the Board what the status of
10 that investigation is at this point. It's been ongoing for a
11 number of years now.

12 PETERS: I thought I would be able to stand up here one
13 time without having to talk about that.

14 The project's work, the USGS and Los Alamos, is in
15 the final--they've got a draft report that's in the review
16 process to document what we did over all those two or three
17 years on the problem. The UNLV, I'll call it independent
18 study that we started is ongoing. I don't know the details
19 on what they've done and results. They've taken extensive
20 samples. I don't know if you've heard much about how they
21 took the samples, but they took them from locations, Ghost
22 Dance and the Drillhole Wash, they mined in and took out
23 large samples. They've also taken hand samples. So, they're
24 in the process of doing the lab work on those.

25 DIODATO: Have they told you when they expect to have

1 analysis of these samples?

2 PETERS: No. I don't know if anybody has heard anything
3 from them. I mean, it was originally conceived as an 18
4 month study. There were delays in getting them in the
5 underground because we had other issues with doing work
6 underground. So, they just took the samples here in the last
7 three, to four, to five months. So, you're probably looking
8 at, I would think, you know, a good year or so.

9 DIODATO: Can I just ask a clarifying question? What
10 are you trying to show with these samples?

11 PETERS: You're familiar with the Chlorine 36 issue at
12 all, or do you want me to start from scratch?

13 DIODATO: Just--

14 PETERS: Okay. Well, we started--what we started to do
15 probably four or five years ago was go in and validate the
16 occurrence of bomb pulse Chlorine 36 in the underground.
17 And, when we went in to do that, we so far have been--found
18 it difficult to reproduce the data. And, so, we were dealing
19 with a lot of comparing between two laboratories, between the
20 USGS and Los Alamos, and, so, finally, we decided, the
21 Department decided to document what they have done in the
22 validation study, and actually have UNLV do an independent
23 evaluation, collect additional data samples, and do the work.

24 DIODATO: So, if it isn't the bomb test Chlorine, it's
25 something else?

1 PETERS: What the validation study found is they
2 couldn't reproduce the bomb pulse, and the bomb pulse would
3 suggest presence of fast pathways. The UZ model accounts for
4 fast pathways. In fact, it doesn't--our models still
5 conservatively represent the closest. However, it clearly
6 calls into question how well we understand, and, so, that's
7 why we have continued to pursue it. UNLV, the people
8 involved, some of whom are involved in the fluid inclusion
9 work, look at the other hypothesis. And, so, they've done a
10 good job with these tests.

11 DIODATO: Thank you, Mark.

12 GARRICK: Any other questions from Staff?

13 (No response.)

14 GARRICK: Or second questions from the Board?

15 (No response.)

16 GARRICK: All right. Well, Mark, thank you very much.

17 We're now going to turn the discussion leadership
18 over to David Duquette and Ron, I guess, on the next speaker.
19 So, go ahead, David.

20 DUQUETTE: There are going to be three presentations.
21 I'll introduce the speakers just before they come up to the
22 podium. But, I'm going to ask that all three speakers speak
23 before the question and answer period, because each one can
24 only be 15 minutes long, and I think it will break up things
25 too much, and they're all tied together anyway. So, I'll ask

1 the three speakers to come up, one at a time, and the first
2 speaker is Michael Anderson, who is a Bechtel employee. His
3 expertise includes thermal hydraulic and structural analyses
4 of systems and components, nuclear criticality, fuel cycle
5 and reactor performance analysis, and other nuclear
6 reactivity issues. Currently, he's responsible for the
7 design of the waste package ancillary components, such as the
8 emplacement pallet and the drip shield, and a wide variety of
9 design and thermal analyses.

10 Dr. Anderson?

11 ANDERSON: Thank you.

12 I'd like to point out that this presentation is
13 divided into two parts. One is about the configuration of
14 the drip shield. The other is the emplacement devices. In
15 the interest of having three presenters rather than four,
16 I'll be presenting information on the emplacement devices
17 that Robert Thornly, who's an engineer for those devices, is
18 in the audience and able to answer any detailed questions
19 about it.

20 Let's go on to the next slide, please.

21 The drip shield, to start out with, looking at its
22 requirements, it's fundamentally a post-closure device. It's
23 installed just before closure of the repository. And, so, it
24 doesn't have any important safety functions. Rather, it
25 merely must facilitate installation and not preclude the

1 retrieval of the waste packages, if that should become
2 necessary.

3 It is, though, an important device in terms of
4 isolation. And, from a design perspective, we want it to
5 prevent seepage from entering the drift from water dripping
6 onto the, you know, prevent it from water dripping under the
7 waste packages, and also prevent, or protect the waste
8 packages from direct impingement of rocks that might fall,
9 for that matter, be ejected from the sidewalls.

10 You can see the drip shield, parts of it,
11 basically, the sheaths or plates are made out of Titanium
12 grade 7, and Dr. Gordon, whose presentation will be giving
13 you more information on the motivation for the selection of
14 particular materials. The connectors, the bulkheads, the
15 beams, the stiffeners, are all made out of Titanium grade 24,
16 which is a stronger material, and provides the structural
17 members for the waste package.

18 I should point out that there's three stiffeners
19 that run down the axis of the drip shield here. You can't
20 see it in this particular illustration, but they provide
21 additional resistance against rockfall.

22 There's these bases and stabilization pins, which
23 are Alloy 22. The intent there is to protect the Titanium
24 from the rusting metal that's in the invert in the cross
25 pieces.

1 Drip shield dimensions, it's a fairly large device.
2 It's 9 1/2 feet tall, 19 feet long, and weighs about 5 1/2
3 short tons. So, that is a very large, heavy structure. By
4 comparison, the waste package weighs about 50 metric tons on
5 the average, so, you've got 5 metric tons versus 50 metric
6 tons, about 10 percent of the waste packages.

7 Let me hold on this for just a minute. I'd
8 particularly point out here this lifting feature. This will
9 become important when you talk about the emplacement devices.
10 That's the device feature which is used to maneuver the
11 waste package down the drift and place is over the waste
12 packages in place.

13 Next, please. Of special interest to the Board in
14 the past has been the amount of clearance between the various
15 waste packages and the drip shield. So, you can see the
16 largest diameter waste package, which is 5 DHLW inside of the
17 waste, DOE co-disposal waste package; the smallest, the 12
18 PWR waste package, you can see the large amount of
19 differences in the free volume. This distance here has been
20 set based on rockfall evaluations, so that the largest
21 credible rock and highest energy rock will not result in the
22 deformation where the drip shield will actually contact the
23 waste package there.

24 I would also point out to you the slight strain of
25 the legs of the drip shield. That's used to help lock the

1 adjacent drip shields in place. And, if you go onto the next
2 slide, there's an illustration where the actual connection
3 takes place. You can see a drip shield that's already in
4 place. You have a drip shield that's being brought down the
5 drift to be lowered over the top of the adjacent one. You
6 see this breakage here, just in interest of keeping it all on
7 the same page, we put things closer together. This is
8 actually 40 inches.

9 So, if the waste package is 9 feet tall, that's a
10 little over a third of the total height of the waste package.
11 It's necessary to have that much clearance in order to fit
12 the one waste package and the emplaced waste package. So it's
13 a very strong joint when things are lowered down and engaged.
14 You've got a lot of overlap. You've got these sidewall
15 connector pieces that are holding things in place.

16 As far as the margin here, we've got about four--a
17 little over 4 1/2 inches where these can slide relative to
18 each other, and facilitate the placement of those drip
19 shields.

20 I might point out that the current requirement of
21 the waste package placement is 10 centimeters, or almost 4
22 inches. So, we actually have a little more here than we
23 would have for the waste packages.

24 Now, this shows all of the different emplacement
25 devices that are associated with the drip shields. You see

1 the transport locomotive, which is no different than the one
2 that's used for putting the waste packages, bringing the
3 waste packages down into the mountain, the drip shield
4 transporter, or drip shield on its transporter, drip shield
5 emplacement gantry. Here, you see some emplaced drip
6 shields, and a waste package there.

7 And, what's important here is this hand-off
8 location here where we transfer things from this drip shield
9 transporter to the drip shield emplacement gantry.

10 Drip shield emplacement gantry. It's very similar
11 to the waste package emplacement gantry. It uses many of the
12 same structures and features. It's rail based. You can see
13 down here it runs on the existing rails in the drift. It's
14 self propelled, probably from a third rail electrical system
15 in the underground. It does have a backup battery system
16 that will permit the drip shield to be lowered, and then the
17 emplacement gantry will return to that interface point so
18 that it can be returned to the surface for servicing if that
19 becomes necessary. It's remotely operated. You can see here
20 these two radio communication. The actual operation would
21 be, in some sense, manual, but would be done remotely by
22 operators in the surface facility.

23 These little features here are high resolution
24 cameras and associated high intensity lights. When the
25 gantry is loaded with the drip shield and it goes down the

1 drift, the wheel turns are indexed so that we can at least in
2 a coarse fashion get the drip shield and gantry very close to
3 the emplacement of that adjacent drip shield that we want to
4 connect against. And, then, the details are all done by an
5 operator with the cameras and the high intensity lights to do
6 the final positioning of the drip shield over the already
7 emplaced adjacent drip shield.

8 You can see those lifting features, which engage
9 with the drip shield lifting features that I talked about
10 earlier. You can see the whole interface.

11 The drip shield gantry transporter, of course,
12 we've got to have a way to get the gantry down into the
13 drifts, and also transfer it from drift to drift for
14 emplacement purposes. It's based on a commercial type rail
15 car. You see there's some location features to get it all
16 lined up so that it's in the right position for its
17 transport.

18 The drip shield transporter, again, based on a
19 commercial railroad flat bed car. You can see there's a
20 couple location features on there to get everything lined up
21 for the surface facility, so there's predictability of when
22 it reaches the underground remote systems there.

23 The transport locomotive, you probably heard about
24 this before with regard to the waste package emplacement,
25 and, so, I won't dwell on that.

1 Go on to the next slide, please. There's a couple
2 slides here that talk about the steps which have to occur in
3 order to emplace a drip shield, and I'd like to go ahead and
4 skip over these two slides and go directly to an animation
5 that we have here. Skip ahead a couple to the animation.

6 So, here, we can see that the first thing is to
7 transport the drip shield to the transfer dock. This is done
8 by the locomotive. Then, the gantry moves on and straddles
9 the drip shield, picks it up by the lifting features. Then,
10 it moves it down the emplacement drift, positions the drip
11 shield properly, lowers it into position, and then goes on,
12 in this case, to be taken to the next drift. But, otherwise,
13 to catch another drip shield to be emplaced.

14 Finally, there were a couple, or at least one
15 question that the Board posed to us with regard to the drip
16 shield and the emplacement devices about what's going to be
17 available in the 2006 to 2008 time frame.

18 For the drip shields, we do have configuration and
19 assembly drawings and calculations to support the
20 demonstration of the safety functions. And, those are all,
21 have been done for some time. Under the current schedule,
22 support for prototype procurement will begin in 2008. For
23 the drip shield gantry, there is a conceptual design, but,
24 again, under the current schedule, there's no plans before
25 2008 to advance the design or produce a prototype.

1 Thank you.

2 DUQUETTE: The next presentation is by Jerry Gordon,
3 Framatome. He has over 30 years of experience as a manager
4 or principal scientist associated with various research and
5 development efforts in materials science and corrosion and
6 related engineering, both at GE and the Yucca Mountain
7 Project. Currently, he's a Senior Staff Scientist on the
8 Waste Package Modeling and Testing Team at the Yucca Mountain
9 Project Site. He's going to talk about the drip shield creep
10 and environmental degradation.

11 GORDON: Thank you.

12 What I intend to cover in the next 20 minutes, or
13 so, is to describe the selection basis for the drip shield
14 materials, and to review some of the issues the Board asked
15 in their questions, the first being environmentally induced
16 cracking susceptibility of the drip shield titanium
17 materials, the effect of creep on drip shield performance,
18 and the various corrosion degradation modes relative to the
19 drip shield, general, localized and galvanic corrosion.

20 There was a methodical process involved in the
21 selection of the drip shield. There were a series of
22 materials selection meetings, peer reviews, and so forth, and
23 I've referenced some of them here. They resulted in 1999 in
24 a selection of Alloy 22 for the waste package corrosion
25 resistant material, and either Titanium Grade 7 or, as a

1 lower cost potential alternate, Grade 16.

2 These are very corrosion resistant materials, but
3 one of these principal objectives was to provide defense-in-
4 depth by selecting corrosion resistant materials from two
5 different alloy systems, the titanium palladium alloys, and
6 the nickel chrome alloy system.

7 The Grade 24 was selected somewhat later, a couple
8 years later, for the structural support. I'll talk a little
9 more about these materials. And, I think it's important to
10 recognize that titanium alloys were considered, and in
11 several cases, are still under consideration for waste
12 package applications in various international programs,
13 including the Canadian, Japanese and the German programs.
14 And, I'll describe some of the data that were generated that
15 are relevant from those programs, as well as the project
16 data.

17 The shell, plate and welds on the drip shield, and
18 Mike Anderson sort of gave you an overview of that, are
19 titanium Grade 7. It is a variant of commercial titanium
20 Grade 2 that contains a very small palladium addition on the
21 order of point .17 percent, which provides a great
22 enhancement in corrosion resistance, as we'll see.

23 The highest strength structural materials, the
24 design basis alloy is titanium Grade 24, which is a variant
25 of the aerospace alloy, titanium 6 aluminum, titanium Grade

1 5, that also contains small palladium additions.

2 We're also looking at lower cost potential
3 alternates for the structural material, particularly titanium
4 Grade 29, which is a Ruthenium analog of titanium Grade 5,
5 rather than palladium. It's an extra low interstitial
6 version, has lower iron, nickel and oxygen, which gives it
7 enhanced toughness.

8 Let's talk about stress corrosion crack and
9 hydrogen induced cracking. Let me start off by--these are
10 the two principal modes of environmental induces cracking
11 that titanium alloys are potentially susceptible to. In the
12 German repository program, they looked at, and are still
13 looking at titanium. They've done a lot of stress corrosion
14 tests, brine and slow strain rate tests, in which the
15 specimen is slowly strained in an autoclave brine environment
16 until it fails. And, the ductility parameters and time to
17 failure are measures of the degree of environmental effects
18 on the failure motor, the extent of environmental cracking.

19 Their tests included high temperature, 170
20 Centigrade, chloride brine, and they included welds and base
21 metal, and based on their total suite of tests, they
22 concluded that Grade 7 was not sensitive to stress corrosion
23 cracking in these brine environments.

24 NRC funded work at Southwest Research Institute.
25 They ran a series of slow strain rate tests. These were not

1 temple samples, which makes them potentially more susceptible
2 to hydrogen induced cracking. They ran in a deaerated, and
3 that's sort of important, sodium chloride brine, and they ran
4 with and without 10th molar sodium fluoride. And fluoride
5 has the potential to be a bad actor under some cases with
6 titanium.

7 They found no stress corrosion or hydrogen induced
8 cracking in these notched specimens in the sodium chloride
9 brine without the fluoride. With the 10th molar of fluoride,
10 they did see a decrease in ductility, some evidence of
11 brittle fracture on the fracture surfaces, and they concluded
12 that it likely was due to hydrogen induced cracking. And,
13 the titanium Grade 5, the highest strength material, was more
14 susceptible, as one might expect, than the Grade 5.

15 It's important to contrast that with the aerated
16 repository conditions, and the extended period of dry
17 oxidation following emplacement and closure, and the
18 temperature goes way up, 150 to 200 Centigrade, the humidity
19 is low, and basically, the titanium alloys get pretty strong,
20 with a fairly protective film. So, in the literature, that
21 indicates the protectiveness of that type of film.

22 These are some project data, slow strain rate.
23 These are cathodically polarized to very low negative
24 potentials, where one can force hydrogen into the surface,
25 and accelerate the propensity for hydrogen induced cracking

1 in both titanium Grade 7 and an early potential alternate
2 that's been dropped from consideration, that is a higher
3 strength nickel molybdenum containing alloy.

4 I should point out titanium Grade 7 is an alpha
5 titanium. That is a hexagonal close path alloy. The Grade
6 12 is an alpha beta alloy. It contains some body center
7 cubic phase. These tests were done in a chloride brine, to a
8 pH 2.7. And, if you look at the parameters, time to failure
9 and reduction in the area, the function of negative potential
10 below the corrosion potential, the tests were run as low as
11 1500 millivolts below the corrosion potential, very
12 aggressive in terms of hydrogen induced cracking potential.
13 The Grade 7 basically was unchanged over the range of applied
14 potential. The Grade 12 did start to suffer hydrogen induced
15 cracking at the more negative potentials.

16 There have been, and still undertook a large number
17 of U-bend samples at the Lawrence Livermore Long-Term
18 Corrosion Test Facility. This is an example of an exposed to
19 five years, and then removed, and examined at high
20 magnification. These U-bends include Grade 7, Grade 16 and
21 Grade 12, and they've been exposed and removed at various
22 periods from a half year, up to five and a half years.

23 The brines cover a range of pH from 2 to 10.
24 They're primarily concentrated versions of J-13, on the order
25 of generally a thousand times concentrated, and they contain

1 from zero to .1 mill of fluoride. And, in no case, did the
2 stress corrosion observed in these U-bends out to the five
3 year exposure period for the Grade 7 or Grade 16.

4 In contrast, there were a few of the Grade 12
5 welded samples that showed stress corrosion cracking. And,
6 that was in the 10th molar so-called simulated concentrated
7 water, SCW.

8 These are also project funded data GE Global
9 Research. These are stress corrosion initiation tests that
10 involve constant load temple samples, loaded in an autoclave
11 with the brine. The autoclave pressure on one side of a
12 atmospheric--applies a load and maintains it on the sample.
13 And, in the first test campaign, and this is in a
14 concentrated basic saturated water, pH about 12 at room
15 temperature, about 10 at 125 to 105 Centigrade. So, it's a
16 basic concentrated J-13 type brine.

17 They ran both annealed and cold worked, 20 percent
18 cold worked. The annealed samples failed in very short
19 times. These are pretty high stresses. The yield is about
20 36 ksi. These are thousands of pounds per square inch. So,
21 this is significantly above yield. Surprisingly, the cold
22 worked samples, which normally are more susceptible, didn't
23 fail, and these tests alter about 1900 hours.

24 In the second campaign, GE covered a range of
25 stresses from 40 to 50 ksi, and they got a time dependency on

1 the failure. But, the failures were still, at least we
2 expected them to run out to long times, and they failed in
3 from a few hours to several hundred hours.

4 Because of the short failure times, it seemed
5 prudent to run some air control tests at the same range of
6 stresses. These are two examples. And, we found the
7 material did creep at, in this case, 105 degrees Centigrade,
8 and it was classic type of creep, primary, steady state, and
9 ultimately transitions to tertiary creep, where the rate
10 increases with time. This is displacement or strain versus
11 time. Consequently, we're getting failure times similar in
12 air that we saw in the bring.

13 I plotted here a creep rupture curve for titanium
14 Grade 7 and Grade 2, which have the same mechanical
15 properties. The Grade 7 data from GE and the Grade 2 data
16 from Atomic Energy of Canada. And, you can see at the higher
17 stresses, this creep curve basically intersects the diamonds,
18 which are the brine, failures. Pretty good evidence that
19 we're seeing creep rupture rather than stress corrosion, at
20 least at these high stresses. And, we have now started
21 testing samples at lower stresses.

22 I've also plotted on here our current stress
23 corrosion initiation stress criterion that's used in our
24 model. It's 50 percent of the air temperature yield, and you
25 can see, although these aren't stress corrosion failures,

1 they're creep rupture, we didn't see stress corrosion, in
2 these stresses and these times, so we do have significant
3 margin in our initiation criterion.

4 I plotted here the stresses remaining on the U-bend
5 samples that were removed from six months up to five years
6 from the various brine environments at Lawrence Livermore.
7 These stresses were measured by x-ray diffraction on the
8 samples after they were taken out, and they represent the
9 range of maximum stress as they vary depending on where on
10 the sample you took the measurements. So, this is an
11 envelope of maximum stresses as a function of time, and they
12 do drop off with creep relaxation.

13 Stress corrosion is normally divided into
14 initiation and crack growth. And, crack growth is a
15 consideration, for example, with weld plots that are surface
16 breaking or other defects, where one might have a stress
17 intensity factor at the plot tip. And, under those
18 conditions, it's possible, if you have a susceptible
19 material, to initiate stress corrosion, and then to propagate
20 it.

21 These are some data also obtained at GE Global
22 Research. These are compact tension fracture mechanic
23 samples. They were fatigue pre-cracked before putting them
24 into the autoclave environment. They're put under tensile
25 load initially, they're cycled, and after some time, they're

1 held at constant load, or stress intensity factor. And, the
2 crack extension can be monitored with reversing DC potential
3 drop. It's a very sensitive technique to measure online
4 crack growth.

5 These are titanium Grade 7 material. They're
6 saturated, saturated water, very concentrated, basic brine of
7 110 Centigrade. And, after about 12,000 hours, the load was
8 transitioned to constant load, and the sample continued to
9 grow at a very stable rate of about 1.25×10^{-8}
10 millimeters per second, a very low rate, but nonetheless, a
11 sustained growth rate.

12 In light of the creep rupture failures of the
13 constant load samples, we decided to run a companion titanium
14 Grade 7 compact tension sample in air. That's the second
15 set, and we did get sustained load, crack load, and after
16 about 800 hours, the rate dropped to somewhat below the rate
17 in the environment, but very close to the rate in the
18 environment. So, it's very likely that we're getting a very
19 significant, if not complete, creep component to the crack
20 growth.

21 These are some more recent data on titanium Grade
22 29, which is the analog to Grade 24 that contains Ruthenium.
23 It's a higher strength material, as I mentioned. These
24 tests were done in the simulated concentrated brine.

25 I should point out that both this brine and the

1 basic saturated water brine do contain about a 10th molar of
2 fluoride.

3 Again, the sample was cycled, and then it was held
4 at constant, low stress intensity factor, and we observed a
5 fairly stable crack growth rate, only about a factor of 40
6 higher than the Grade 7 material. And, we know that this
7 material is orders of magnitude more creep resistant than the
8 Grade 7. We're seeing a higher growth rate, so very likely,
9 we're seeing stress corrosion crack growth in this higher
10 strength material. We do plan to run an air control test
11 similar to what we did on the Grade 7.

12 Since we're seeing creep at repository kind of
13 temperatures, which is unusual, considering the melting form
14 of titanium, usually creep doesn't occur at that very low
15 temperatures compared to the melting point. So, we had a
16 task to do calculations on the effect of creep on time
17 dependent deformation of the drip shield.

18 As in place, the drip shield is in a fully stressed
19 relief annealed condition, so they're very low residual
20 stresses. And, there are two significant loading scenarios
21 in which stresses on the order of 50 percent of yield or
22 higher can be generated. One is the rock rubble loading in
23 the lithophysal zone. This can happen during long-term drift
24 degradation or seismic degradation. It's basically a very
25 coarse gravel pile on top of and along the sides of the drip

1 shield that applies a sustained load over time, and it could
2 lead to drip shield creep rupture or collapse potentially.

3 The second scenario is seismic induced rockfall in
4 the non-lithophysal zones where you have the faults in the
5 rock that under seismic loads can result in rocks falling and
6 impacting onto the top surfaces of the drip shield. And,
7 that can lead to denting and potentially to lock in residual
8 stresses that can be high enough to initiate stress
9 corrosion. They're not sustained stresses. They tend to
10 relax with time.

11 Both of these scenarios were analyzed. Reference
12 to calculation here, it's fairly detailed.

13 For the rock level loading, the maximum calculated
14 creep strain, and this is after 10,000 years after
15 emplacement, is less than 5 percent. We set a conservative
16 acceptance limit of 10 percent. That's the lowest strain at
17 which one sees the transition from the steady state secondary
18 stress to the tertiary time increasing deprivation that could
19 lead to creep rupture. So, we're a factor of two below that
20 limit, looking at different realizations or load applications
21 along the perimeter of the drip shield. And, Mark Board in
22 the next presentation will go into more detail on these types
23 of loading.

24 For the rockfall impact case, which he will also
25 describe in much more detail, I'm just describing the creep

1 component of that, the rock can impact on the corner or the
2 edge. It's likely to crumble or fall to the side, but it
3 will leave behind a dented area that can have locked in
4 residual stresses. The creep/stress relaxation calculation,
5 however, indicates very similar to what we saw with the U-
6 bends that were also fixed deflection residual stresses.
7 They relax fairly quickly on a repository time scale to on
8 the order of 50 percent of yield at room temperature. And,
9 at higher temperatures, in ten years, down to maybe 65
10 percent of yield. They continue to relax over time.

11 Switching from creep, which is a form of
12 degradation, to general, localized and galvanic corrosion.
13 With respect to general corrosion, titanium alloys are known
14 to be very resistant. Project data, these are data generated
15 again at Lawrence Livermore in the Long-Term Corrosion Test
16 Facility, in a range of brine covering acidic to basic pH,
17 out to about five years. These are maximum measured rates
18 plotted here for both the Grade 16, which went in earlier,
19 and then the Grade 7 material. And, the rate does drop off
20 with time, as one might expect. These are crevice samples at
21 the upper line, and more exposed samples at lower rates.
22 These are the 100 percent rates.

23 Actually, the median rate at two and a half years
24 for titanium Grade 7 is less than 10 nanometers per year.
25 It's extremely low. But, Grade 24 we're only now starting to

1 collect data, but there are data in the literature that
2 indicated somewhat less corrosion resistance than the Grade
3 7, which you might expect, since it's alloyed with 6
4 aluminum--which effectively dilutes the titanium. But,
5 although it's a factor of 4 to 5 higher than Grades 24 and
6 29, to Grade 7, compared to non-palladium containing alloys,
7 if you will, of these materials, they're orders of magnitude
8 lower corrosion rates, and still extremely low, even a factor
9 of 4 to 5 is very low.

10 Next slide. The project data are pretty well
11 confirmed by--these are data from European Repository
12 Program, the German Program, evolved into a European
13 Repository Program a few years ago, and they're out to about
14 four years of exposure. They actually ran in a range of
15 brines covering a range of pH's. These particular data are
16 their longest term data, in so-called Q-Brine, which is a
17 sodium, potassium chloride, magnesium chloride, a very
18 aggressive brine, pH of 4.9. And, they also see the rates
19 drop with time, and at four years, they're down around .07
20 microns per year, still a very low rate. It's very
21 comparable to the rates that we measure on the project, even
22 though this is a more aggressive brine. And, very important,
23 they find that the rates are temperature independent up to
24 about 200 C. at least.

25 These are some crevice data. We're now switching

1 to localized corrosion. These are critical crevice
2 temperature data from peer reviewed literature. The red bars
3 here contain, among other alloy, titanium Grade 7 and Grade
4 16, in a range of primarily acidified pretty aggressive
5 aerated, deaerated, and even ferric chloride brine.

6 And, on the right, the cross-hatch bars contain
7 data from Grades 24 and 29. They cover a range of brines,
8 also some of them fairly aggressive. And, in all cases, the
9 critical crevice temperature is over 200 degrees Centigrade.
10 So, we build a very resistant material to localized
11 corrosion.

12 These are some cyclic polarization data. The upper
13 two curves are project generated data on uncreviced titanium
14 Grade 7, and the lower curve is Southwest Research Institute
15 generated data on creviced titanium Grade 7.

16 These are cyclic polarization, in this case, in a
17 deliquescent type, very high nitrate brine at 120 Centigrade.
18 And, in the forward scan, at about 800 millivolts, we start
19 to see oxygen evolution. But, it goes up to 2 1/2
20 millivolts, and then is a reverse scan, and there's no
21 evidence of localized corrosion, such as pitting on this
22 specimen.

23 Similarly, on a 150 C. chloride brine, with and
24 without a small nitrate addition, we see very high margins
25 between the repassivation potential, where the forward and

1 reverse scans intersect, and the repassivation potential is
2 about 500 millivolts higher, with a small nitrate addition
3 than without it.

4 These data in 1 molar sodium chloride are
5 interesting because they go up as high as 165 Centigrade.
6 They include welded and rock material, and they're tightly
7 creviced, and these are the repassivation potentials, again,
8 measured by cyclic polarization.

9 They drop from about 4 volts at 90 C., down to
10 about 1.3 volts at 165 Centigrade. On the right, is a
11 corrosion potential measurement in aerated on titanium Grade
12 7, and an aerated 1 molar sodium chloride, and the potential
13 levels out after several hundred hours at about minus 170
14 millivolts, which is well below the repassivation potentials,
15 indicating a very large margin for localized corrosion.

16 The Board asked about galvanic corrosion of
17 titanium Grade 7. There is that potential with Alloy 22 in
18 the base of the drip shield, where the Alloy 22 base contacts
19 the titanium. There is also that potential between the
20 titanium Grade 7 shell and the carbon steel in the invert,
21 assuming one has a continuous film running along the side of
22 the drip shield contacting from the Grade 7 over the Alloy 22
23 to the carbon steel. In that case, you could galvanically
24 protectively couple the carbon steel to titanium.

25 These are project sponsored data generated at

1 Atomic Energy of Canada, White Shell Laboratories. We ran a
2 series of galvanic couples of dissimilar metals, and these
3 are examples for Alloy 22 against titanium Grade 7. This is
4 a non-deaerated simulated concentrated water, concentrated
5 brine, with some 10th molar chloride. These are the
6 corrosion potentials as a function of time. We ran two types
7 of crevice tightness. One was very tight. The other was a
8 tapered, open at one end crevice, and the potential was a
9 little bit higher on the open crevice, as one might expect,
10 than the tight crevice, where we can get a higher driving
11 force, because of the oxygen depletion within the crevice.

12 Most important, there was no evidence of galvanic
13 or crevice corrosion on these samples when they were pulled
14 apart, cleaned and examined at high magnification.

15 The European Program ran very tight contact
16 couples. These are bolted, insulated bolts, titanium 7
17 against carbon steel, exposed at 150 C. to a concentrated
18 chloride brine, pH 6 1/2. The triangles on the X axis may be
19 hard to see, basically very, very low weight gain compared to
20 the carbon steel, as one would expect. After a very long
21 exposure time, the rate was still extremely low, and was
22 basically the same rate as the uncoupled titanium, indicating
23 essentially no effect of the carbon steel on the corrosion of
24 the titanium.

25 Similarly, the carbon steel corroded at about the

1 same rate as without the titanium couple. They did
2 metallography and they saw no evidence of corrosion attack.

3 So, to conclude, I've covered a lot of territory
4 fairly quickly, of necessity. The drip shield alloys are
5 highly resistant to stress corrosion and hydrogen induced
6 cracking under repository relevant conditions. They can be
7 made to crack under non-relevant aggressive conditions.

8 In terms of the general corrosion rates, they are
9 extremely low and temperature independent to at least 200
10 Centigrade. As we saw, there are wide margins for localized
11 corrosion under repository type conditions, fairly aggressive
12 in temperatures and the environment.

13 We didn't see accelerated galvanic corrosion for
14 couples between Alloy 22 and titanium or carbon steel and
15 titanium. And, finally, the creep deformation can occur
16 under rock rubble loading conditions. Calculation shows the
17 resulting strains are acceptable.

18 Thank you.

19 DUQUETTE: Thank you, Jerry.

20 The third part of this presentation will be
21 presented by Mark Board. He's a geological and geotechnical
22 engineer with ITASCA Consulting Group, with 25 years of
23 experience as a practicing engineer. He was manager of the
24 Seismic Studies Group and Project Engineer of Subsurface
25 Design at the Yucca Mountain Project from 2001 to 2005, and

1 he's currently a consultant to Bechtel.

2 One last comment. At the end of your presentation,
3 Mark, I'd like to ask both of the other presenters to come to
4 the podium to take questions.

5 Thank you.

6 BOARD: Today, I'm going to talk about the mechanical
7 degradation studies we've done for the drip shield. In
8 particular, these are the objectives of the talk.

9 First of all, I'd like to describe the various
10 sources of mechanical degradation of the drip shield. In
11 doing so, I'm going to briefly review the emplacement drift
12 degradation under both vibratory motion and long-term rock
13 mass strength degradation. The reason I'm going to talk
14 about this is because rockfall is the primary loading
15 mechanism for, mechanical loading mechanism, for the drip
16 shield.

17 I'm going to review the drip shield structural
18 response calculation to quasi-static loading from the rubble
19 generated by drift's collapse. I'm also going to review the
20 drip shield structural response to impact loading that Jerry
21 alluded to earlier when he talked about the creep
22 calculations and the denting. And, then, I'm going to talk
23 about drip shield structural response to vibratory motion.

24 This flow chart shows the basic sources of
25 mechanical degradation of the drip shield. Basically, the

1 map is subjected to three different types of loading during
2 the history of the post-closure, thermomechanical stresses,
3 seismic loading, and the general rock, in situ rock mass
4 stresses that exist.

5 These then drive the potential for drift
6 degradation in the rock mass, which in turn results--can
7 result in rockfall and the two different rock types that are
8 typical to the repository horizon, which are the lithophysal
9 and non-lithophysal units, which I'll explain in a second.
10 These then can result in these three different mechanisms I
11 mentioned in the objectives, quasi-static loading. The
12 reason for the term quasi-static is that over time, as the
13 rock mass tends to fail around the tunnel, you get this slow
14 build-up level over time. So, it's not exactly a static
15 situation, although you could think of it that way. The
16 other, impact loading and potential denting in the non-
17 lithophysal rocks, which can produce large blocks, and then,
18 finally, vibratory motion and potential for separation of the
19 drip shield.

20 As Jerry talked about earlier, these two aspects,
21 the quasi-static loading and the impact denting, those
22 residual stresses in the drip shield are then fed off to
23 creep calculations that Jerry discussed earlier.

24 The only area that is also separate that I'm not
25 really going to talk about today in any detail, but just to

1 mention, is that seismic events can give rise to fault
2 displacement, and fault displacement is taken into account in
3 the TSPA model in the same manner that seismic loading is,
4 and damage to drip shields can occur from fault displacement,
5 as well as mechanical loading.

6 Just to briefly mention, I know you've heard it
7 before, and that's that the Topopah Spring, the repository
8 host--is generally divided into two rock types. One is
9 termed the non-lithophysal rock, and the other, lithophysal
10 rock. The matrix material of both of these rock types is
11 virtually the same. It's hard, brittle, high quartz content
12 material. What differentiates these two rocks is the
13 geologic structure that occurs within them.

14 In the non-lithophysal rock, the structure is
15 primary cooling related fractures that can have fracture
16 links on the order of a few meters, and scapings that can be
17 on the order of a meter or less. The type of failure that
18 one expects in this type of rock is the production of wedges
19 of material, or irregular shaped blocks that can be removed
20 or dislodged from the tunnel surface.

21 In the lithophysal rock, it's characterized by a
22 percentage of voids in the rock that are cooling related gas
23 pockets essentially is what they are, and on top of that are
24 a series of short, rough, ubiquitous fractures, or like a
25 fracture fabric of discontinuous short link fractures. The

1 porosity in this rock can be as high as about 30 percent in
2 lithophysal voids that averages about 18 percent, or so, and
3 these lithophysal voids can be--they average about 10
4 centimeters in dimension, but they can be as large as a
5 meter, is what we've seen, and they can also be highly
6 irregular in shape.

7 This photograph is a little bit difficult to see,
8 because the lighting isn't very good, but this is a
9 lithophysal void here.

10 The main difference between these two rock types is
11 this rock, the rock mass is structurally weaker in this case,
12 because of the presence of these voids within the rock.
13 Also, this ubiquitous fracture fabric that exists, when a
14 tail rock tends to create small blocks of material, the block
15 size, we feel, and this is not what I've showed here outlined
16 in yellow, it's about 10 centimeters, or so, the irregular
17 joint structures here tend to produce larger blocks, as I'll
18 show in a minute.

19 We analyzed drift degradation under dynamic
20 loading, and also long-term strength degradation modes. In
21 the dynamic analyses that we did, we conducted sensitivity
22 studies with ground motion time histories that were generated
23 from the seismic side of the house, based on the
24 probabilistic seismic hazard assessment work that was done.

25 We used 15 different potential ground motion time

1 histories that represented each annual exceedent frequency
2 level. Instead of terming it in terms of annual exceedent
3 frequency, like maybe you've seen in the past, 10^{-4} , ⁵, ⁶, and
4 ⁷, it's more accurate, we feel, to represent that in terms of
5 peak ground velocity level. So, the .384, 1.05, 2.44, and
6 5.35 meters per second represent the peak ground velocity
7 levels for these different 15 time histories that we examined
8 at each one of these peak ground velocity levels.

9 The sensitivity studies would get included also,
10 examining a range of rock properties and in situ fracture
11 geometries, and for the non-lithophysal rock, which I told
12 you is, we feel, in the failure mechanism is based on pre-
13 existing fracture planes in the rock, we conducted three
14 dimensional analyses that had stochastic variation of joint
15 structure in them that was derived from field mapping studies
16 that we did. And, here, we used up to about 50 different
17 stochastically defined fracture patterns in combination with
18 these different time histories and rock properties to conduct
19 sensitivity studies.

20 The idea of this was we were trying to produce
21 stochastic distributions of rock volume and rock sizes and
22 dimensions that would be representative of the broad spectrum
23 of what we might see in the repository in non-lithophysal
24 material.

25 I forgot to mention on the previous slide this non-

1 lithophysal rock mass represents about 15 percent of the
2 total emplacement drift area. The lithophysal material,
3 which is the material with pores in it that we feel will
4 break, it was just weaker and will break into much smaller
5 particle sizes, represents about 85 percent of the
6 emplacement area. So, this is the typical condition that one
7 would see.

8 I mentioned here that although we examined response
9 at very high peak ground velocity levels, up in excess of 5
10 meters per second, I believe John H. gave you a talk some--
11 within the last, I'm not sure exactly, within the last year,
12 I believe, that shows that the project has come to the
13 conclusion that we can represent a bounded peak ground
14 velocity level of around 4 meters per second, and we feel
15 that that's quite conservative in itself, and that's based on
16 the fact that we don't see any geologic observation of
17 failure in situ of the rock mass. And, this type of peak
18 ground velocity level in the last 13 million years would have
19 resulted in observable failures underground of continuous
20 fracturing between the lithophysae that we feel would be very
21 easy to recognize, and we don't see anything of the sort.

22 And, so, we've done what we think is a conservative
23 bounding at 4 meters per second. So, although I'm going to
24 be talking about calculations at this level, we feel that we
25 are somewhat under that level.

1 From these different methodologies, we use a two
2 dimensional approach, which I'll show in a second, in the
3 lithophysal rock to calculate rock fault. We developed
4 distribution to the volume, shape, mass, velocity, and then
5 from mass and velocity, we calculate the kinetic energy, and
6 the locations of impact of these blocks on the drip shield.

7 The total drift collapse, we simply said we don't
8 exactly know how long this drift collapse is going to require
9 to occur, but what we're going to represent by simply
10 reducing the strength of the lithophysal rock mass and
11 forcing it to completely collapse around the drip shield and
12 use that as a means to calculate the ultimate loads to the
13 drip shield.

14 This shows some of the bulk of the non-lithophysal
15 rock calculation under seismic loading, and these are
16 histograms here show that the block masses that we calculated
17 from the many analyses that we did, show a roughly negative
18 exponential distribution of rock mass occurring, and that's
19 what we would have expected from the fracture patterns that
20 we have.

21 The medium block size is the same for all ground
22 motion levels. It's about .15 metric ton, which the density
23 of this rock is about a foot to a foot and a half on a side.
24 So, these are the larger block sizes that we have. The
25 maximum block size, block energy that we had was a 28 metric

1 ton block, it's the largest block that we saw dislodge during
2 these analyses. But, as you can see, the distribution
3 increases the number of blocks dislodged as a function of
4 peak ground velocity, and also somewhat larger blocks can be
5 dislodged, but certainly the 28 metric ton, which is the
6 largest, is quite an outlier on this plot.

7 For the lithophysal rock, which I mentioned, is
8 significantly weaker because of the presence of these large
9 pores and porosity. We also did seismic calculations to
10 predict when collapse or partial collapse would occur.

11 What we found is that for these rocks, rock types,
12 we did a sensitivity study where we varied the porosity
13 level, strengths, things like that. We came to the
14 conclusion that for--actually, for peak ground velocity
15 levels greater than about a meter per second, significant
16 collapse begins to occur in the tunnels, and by the time you
17 hit a peak ground velocity around 2 meters per second, we
18 expect that the drift would be largely collapsed.

19 And, on the right-hand side, I show a series of
20 pictures from the ground motion that causes the greatest
21 amount of damage and greatest amount of disruption from the
22 2.44 meter per second ground velocity level. And, this is
23 typical of the runs that we would see.

24 The rock mass failure response, response to stress
25 in the rock, is proportional to the peak ground velocity, and

1 that means that at the arrival of the strong ground motion,
2 which occurs within a second or two of the arrival of the
3 earthquake wave, we did collapse occurring in the tunnel.
4 And, as you can see, these are seconds after the initial
5 state after the ground motion begins to arrive.

6 And, the important thing from this that I want to
7 point out to you is that in a lithophysal material and in the
8 non-lithophysal materials as well, we get partial collapse at
9 ground motion levels that are below 2 meters per second very
10 early on after the arrival of the ground motion. And, in
11 fact, we get pinning of the drip shield very early on from
12 the rock mass that settles around it prior to the point,
13 which I'll point out later, we get significant motion of the
14 drip shield structure itself.

15 So, when analyzing the vibratory motion of the drip
16 shield, the actual true case, the most realistic case that we
17 should be analyzing, which is what we did, is to look at a
18 drip shield that's actually surrounded, or partially
19 surrounded by broken material.

20 The quasi-static loading on the drip shield. We
21 examined six different cases where we forced collapse of the
22 drip shield using this discontinuum model, which was similar
23 to one that I just showed you on the previous page.

24 As you can see, we did this with a discontinuum
25 model because it's very important to predict non-uniform

1 loading to the drip shield from broken rock rubble.

2 What we did is we subdivided the drip shield into
3 30 segments around the exterior, and it's the same 30
4 segments you see along this axis here. And, for right now,
5 the absolute level of the pressure--and what I wanted to show
6 you is that the pressure applied around the drip shield can
7 be highly non-uniform in nature. You can get high loads at
8 one point, and then low loads directly adjacent to it. And,
9 the reason for this is because you're having point contact of
10 blocks up against the drip shield, and it's important, I
11 think, to account for this non-uniformity in loading rather
12 than making some empirical assumptions about what the weight
13 of that rock would be around the outside.

14 We used this loading from exactly as you see it in
15 the LS-DYNA structural calculation, and applied it to the
16 drip shield to determine its stability under this quasi-
17 static load. And, what we found out was that it's stable
18 under all these load combinations that we calculated. And,
19 what we did to try and get some estimate of what type of
20 safety margin--I don't want to use the term a factor of
21 safety here, because it doesn't really apply to this non-
22 uniform loading situation. But, what we did is we took each
23 one of these cases, and we increased the density of the level
24 around the outside to preserve the non-uniformity of the
25 loads on the outside, and continued to increase the density

1 and the weight of the material until we got enough
2 deformation where it actually deflected the point where it
3 touched the waste package.

4 And, what we found out is that this safety margin,
5 if you want to term it that way, is approximately three times
6 over what the worst cast loading is that we have that we
7 think from the quasi-static drift collapse.

8 The response to seismic effects. Again, these are
9 the impacts of large rock blocks, potential drip shield
10 separation, and the third one, which I'm not going to talk
11 about anymore than this, is to simply say that for seismic
12 events of annual frequencies lower than 2 times 10^{-7} per
13 year, and this was derived from the Probabilistic Seismic
14 Hazard Assessment, we can produce fault displacements that
15 are large enough to actually contact the drip shield. In
16 that case, the drip shield is assumed to lose its
17 functionality, and that in fact in the TSPA model, close to
18 60 drip shields are actually lost due to this fault movement.

19 I just wanted to point out that there is another
20 mechanism for drip shield loss of functionality that you
21 might not be aware of.

22 Jerry talked about this briefly, mechanical impact
23 from rockfall. We feel that the only areas that will produce
24 large enough blocks to actually dent the drip shield is in
25 the non-lithophysal material, which as I pointed out, has a

1 median block size of about .15 metric tons that can produce,
2 in the highly unusual case, as you saw from the histogram,
3 blocks that are large enough to be in excess of 10 metric
4 tons.

5 What we did is for the 2.44 and 5.35 meter per
6 second PGV levels, we took the 50th to 95th percentile of the
7 largest block energies, and we applied these blocks, we
8 essentially accelerated them into the drip shield at the top
9 corner and the sides to examine the denting that you get from
10 that.

11 This shows the largest rock block that we had,
12 which was 28 metric tons, which we impacted on the crown of
13 the drip shield in this particular case. The red area that
14 you see around here are those areas that exceed--in which the
15 residual tensile stress exceeds 50 percent of the yield
16 strength of titanium Grade 7, which was what the criteria was
17 being used for surface area damage, and we found out that you
18 can get as much as about 15 percent damage to the surface
19 area with this 28 metric ton block, but it's generally less
20 than a percent for the large majority of the blocks that we
21 had. Under any of the rock blocks that we had, even the
22 largest, the structure itself remained stable when it's
23 impacted.

24 And, I wanted to point out that, as Mike Anderson
25 did, that this drip shield is a rather robust structure. The

1 surface plates are almost an inch thick, and it has very
2 substantial structural members beneath. So, these dents that
3 can result are really not all that large, we found out. For
4 example, for the 28 metric ton block, you can get up to about
5 a tenth of a meter total deflection of the roof, which is
6 still less than what's required to contact the waste package.

7 But, when you look at the area that can actually
8 pool water, you find out that by connecting essentially a
9 surface contour, what can actually pool water, that depth is
10 around 5 millimeters, or less than two ounces of water can be
11 pooled.

12 So, what we found out is even with these very large
13 dents, that a significant volume of water does not pool in
14 them, and as you know, the static head is required to drive
15 that through. So, we're talking about not a very large
16 significant volume of water from denting.

17 Jerry also mentioned that creep calculations were
18 then done. We took the stresses, the residual locked in
19 stresses that we felt were from these dents, and then fed
20 them off to the creep calculation that Jerry mentioned
21 earlier.

22 Drip shield separation is the final area that I
23 wanted to touch on. Mike Anderson went over the way that
24 drip shields are interlocked with one another, and they can
25 be separated by two basic modes. One is if you displace in a

1 shear displacement fashion one drip shield relative to
2 another by about 40 inches, or close to a meter. The
3 interlock locking bars and the mechanisms prevent complete
4 separation of the drip shield unless you lift it up past
5 those bars.

6 Axial force can be generated by differential normal
7 movement of the drip shields, which can apply stresses to the
8 welds and the interlocking bar members as well, and those can
9 be broken and cause separation.

10 I wanted to mention something about the incoming
11 wave motion that's applied to these drip shields that I think
12 is very important to recognize. We've got a chain,
13 essentially a chain of these drip shields that are
14 interlocked end to end that's up to about 600 meters long in
15 an emplacement drift. The incoming seismic waves are almost
16 vertically incident. They have at most 10 to 15 degrees
17 incident angle. So, they're vertically travelling waves, and
18 their dominant frequencies of the wave form of the incoming
19 seismic waves have very long wave lengths, in excess of a
20 kilometer.

21 So, it's important to recognize that we've got drip
22 shields that are essentially 5 meters in length, and will
23 have a wave that has a wave length of in excess of a
24 kilometer that's vertically incident to the tunnel. So,
25 essentially, I'm taking this entire tunnel and lifting it up

1 and down like this, as well as taking it, of course,
2 horizontally and vertically. But, there is not a significant
3 difference in motion from one drip shield to the next, and
4 they behave more or less in a synchronous fashion, unless
5 certain things tend to break up that synchronicity, which
6 I'll point out in a second.

7 So, if conditions are uniform along the drift, and
8 by uniform conditions, I mean frictional resistance along the
9 base of the invert of the drip shield and between drip
10 shields themselves, these drip shields will move
11 synchronously.

12 How can you get drip shield separation? Well, you
13 can potentially get it in an open tunnel under these uniform
14 conditions that we have if the drip shields can rotate and
15 contact the drip--there's enough potential separation where
16 you could actually get them to separate from one another.
17 And, it is possible to get this type of rotational motion,
18 because the seismic wave passing up has a vertical and a
19 horizontal component, and since the motion is applied at the
20 invert, you can develop a moment in the drip shield so it
21 actually rotate. So, it is possible to get a rotation that
22 could cause up to about 2 meters of potential differential
23 movement. So, it is possible.

24 The other way it is possible is that if these drip
25 shields are moving normal to one another, axially along the

1 drift, it is possible that you could rip the connector bar
2 welds that connect them, if you develop enough force in that
3 way.

4 As Mike pointed out, there's about four inches, I
5 believe, of potential movement in there in that interlocking
6 mechanism. So, that's one other way.

7 To investigate this, we did two different types of
8 analyses. The first thing that we started a number of years
9 ago was a full three dimensional analysis of several drip
10 shields that included all the exact geometry of the connector
11 bars and everything that would interlock. It's a very
12 computationally difficult problem, as you can imagine, to
13 look at the full detailed geometry of this, and the seismic
14 waves that have a strong motion that may be in excess of 20
15 seconds long. These simulations are computationally
16 intensive.

17 So, these three analyses that were done were for
18 three drip shields interlocked, and rigid end boundaries were
19 put in place to represent completely pinned end conditions.

20 What we found out from that was that drip shield
21 separation didn't occur until the 5.35 meter per second level
22 of ground motion, and you may have read that in one of those
23 studies that were originally done. What we found out is what
24 actually caused the drip shield separation in that case was
25 that at that 5.35 meter per second level, we actually got

1 enough displacement where it struck the end in the model,
2 struck the end rigid plate, and then caused chaotic motion of
3 the drip shields internal, and they rode up on top of one
4 another.

5 Well, so, the boundary conditions were unrealistic
6 from that analysis. But, what it did show is that you have
7 to have ground motion in excess of the 2.44 meter per second
8 level to get drip shield separation, even in an empty, open
9 drift.

10 Now, to investigate--we think it's very important
11 in this case that we have many drip shields interlocked with
12 one another--and, so, to investigate that, we did some much
13 simpler two dimensional kinematic type models, in which we
14 analyzed all 15 different ground motions for a wide range of
15 peak ground velocity levels, with very frictional conditions,
16 metal to metal, metal to rock, all drip shields in a line,
17 and we analyzed it for partial and complete drip collapse.
18 We applied all these ground motions to these long chains of
19 drip shields, in which we had a normal and a shear contact
20 between drip shields, and we examined under what conditions
21 would we actually produce separation.

22 What we found out in actual fact that we could not
23 produce drip shield separation from these ground motion
24 levels. With the ground motions that we have, the drip
25 shields tend to move synchronously with one another, and it's

1 difficult to get them to separate.

2 A very important thing I think that I want to leave
3 you with is that why don't we feel that separation is
4 possible? And, that is that the normal case is that for
5 these high ground motions, is that the emplacement drifts
6 will be either partially or completely collapsed. The
7 collapse occurs in all cases before we generate enough motion
8 to actually separate the drip shields in an empty tunnel.
9 So, what happens, as soon as you surround the drip shield,
10 even partially, with rubble, if the frictional restraint on
11 the sides of the drip shield cause a high degree of damping
12 of motion, and if you have complete collapse, the mass of the
13 weight sitting on top makes these go in complete synchronous
14 motion with the tunnel itself.

15 So, the conclusion that we came away from this was
16 is it's very difficult to get drip shield separation under
17 the conditions that we would expect for these large ground
18 motions. For the ground motions that don't cause collapse of
19 the tunnel, they're too low to cause separation of the drip
20 shields in any case.

21 The conclusions we have then is that the rock mass
22 loading to the drip shield we feel uses realistic non-uniform
23 load distributions. We went to great lengths to try and
24 attempt to calculate what block masses in sizes and blocks
25 would be dislodged under earthquake loading, and we applied

1 those non-uniform loading conditions to the drip shield to
2 calculate structural stability.

3 Impact loading from the largest and most highly
4 energetic blocks were examined, and the drip shields are
5 structurally stable under those loads, and we estimated the
6 dent depths that were determined for use by others within the
7 program.

8 Drip shield separation was examined for a full
9 range of seismic shaking, and rubble from the drift
10 degradation prevents drip shield separation through
11 frictional restraint, or just simply from the mass applied to
12 the interlocked drip shield chain.

13 And, then, finally, a small number of drip shield
14 failures from fault displacement resulting from seismic
15 events is included in the TSPA.

16 DUQUETTE: Thank you, Mark. Could I ask the presenters
17 to step up to the podium, please? And, we are running about
18 20 minutes late, and, so, I don't want to take the reputation
19 away from one of my colleagues on the Board, who always runs
20 his meetings late, so I'm going to try to hold questions to
21 those that are very critical.

22 And, this is one of those presentations where I
23 think we could go all afternoon with questions, because we
24 got a whole bunch of pieces of data, and let me ask if the
25 Board has any questions first. And, I'm sure Dr. Latanision

1 does.

2 LATANISION: Well, I first want to say that this was a
3 very comprehensive response to questions that the Board has
4 brought up over the past several months. And, I want to
5 applaud that. We learned about the potential concern
6 regarding low temperature creep back in March, and I think
7 what you've done in the interim, or what you presented here
8 in the interim is a reflection of a very good response, and I
9 appreciate that.

10 I do have a couple of questions, and I can pursue
11 those and consider some of the implications of the questions.
12 So, Jerry, these are mostly directed towards your
13 presentation. If we could turn to Slide 8, the data on the
14 left side, the graph, indicating that the annealed material
15 was more susceptible than the cold worked material. Two
16 questions. Is the fractography in this failure in these
17 annealed samples the same as the fractography in samples that
18 were exposed to air?

19 GORDON: Yes, it is--with some voids in the fracture
20 surface.

21 LATANISION: In both cases?

22 GORDON: Air and creep.

23 LATANISION: Okay. In air and in this environment?

24 GORDON: In the brine environment and the creep failures
25 look very similar.

1 LATANISION: The dry environment is the creep failure;
2 right?

3 GORDON: Well, the air creep and the brine, fractography
4 is ductal--

5 LATANISION: Okay, that's an important starting point.

6 Then, secondly, the implication of this data,
7 namely that the cold worked samples are more resistant, would
8 suggest if we now turn to Slide 16, that the as-emplaced drip
9 shields should not be stress relief annealed. Am I reading,
10 is that the correct implication?

11 GORDON: Well, it has weld residual stresses in it,
12 presumably at yield, and the stress relief anneal drops those
13 to very low levels.

14 LATANISION: So, that's intended to remove welding
15 stresses?

16 GORDON: Correct.

17 LATANISION: Then, maybe the follow-up would be is it
18 worthwhile considering shot peening as a means of inducing
19 cold work into the drip shield as an approach to minimizing
20 susceptibility, the creep, based on that data?

21 GORDON: It's only a surface shallow phenomenon. So,
22 I'm not sure it would--you're not cold working the whole
23 cross-section.

24 LATANISION: All right.

25 GORDON: So, I'm not clear necessarily it would improve

1 the creep resistance or the stress corrosion.

2 LATANISION: Let me turn to the last figure, I guess
3 that was number--not the conclusion--but, 23. My concern
4 with the, and we've talked about this a couple of times, the
5 fact that there are Alloy 22 feet on the bottom of the drip
6 shield, which then are in contact with the carbon steel
7 rails; right?

8 GORDON: Correct.

9 LATANISION: I wouldn't be so concerned about crevice
10 corrosion in that situation as I would be that the carbon
11 steel would be cathodically polarizing the titanium, and
12 given the area differences, you may not see any evidence of
13 corrosion of the steel, there's such a large area perhaps
14 that you may not see it. But, the net result is that you
15 would expect the carbon steel to cathodically polarize the
16 titanium alloys and you have shown evidence that these alloys
17 are susceptible to hydrogen induced cracking. So, is that an
18 implication of concern?

19 GORDON: Well, I did so Grade 7 was cathodically
20 polarized to extremely negative potentials, and exhibited no
21 evidence of ductility loss. It's extremely resistant. It
22 has a critical hydrogen content greater than 1000 ppm,
23 compared to 400 or 500 for commercial titanium.

24 LATANISION: Yes, but we're dealing with a pretty long
25 time period here, so, you know, if it's a question of how

1 much hydrogen can you introduce in materials over a short
2 period, I would agree. But, we're dealing with something
3 that's got a much longer life.

4 GORDON: That was analyzed. There isn't a model for
5 hydrogen induced cracking of the drip shield. I've got some
6 backup slides, but that will take some time to go into, but
7 we assumed 50 pounds of carbon steel contacted the titanium
8 Grade 7 over a fairly small area. And, hydrogen distribution
9 after 10,000 years was calculated based on diffusivities, and
10 it turned out that the maximum hydrogen was about 400 ppm
11 over a small area. As you go away from the contact area
12 because of diffusion, it drops off quickly to very low
13 values. It never exceeds, never comes close to the 1000 ppm.

14 LATANISION: So, you're not concerned--you're concerned
15 neither about hydrogen induced cracking, nor stress corrosion
16 cracking?

17 GORDON: Correct.

18 LATANISION: One last question, and this relates to the
19 rock drops. Once again, based on the observation of the
20 increased resistance of cold worked material, the implication
21 would be that if you have rock drops that lead to rocks which
22 hit the surface and bounce off and leave the surface in a
23 cold worked condition, as opposed to sustained load, that
24 that might not be all that bad. That would actually not
25 induce problems of the kind we were initially concerned

1 about; is that a correct implication?

2 GORDON: That's true for two reasons. They could work
3 the surface, and the rocks and residual stresses, but they
4 relax from creep.

5 LATANISION: So, rock drops aren't necessarily a big
6 concern with these drip shields?

7 GORDON: It concerns the stress corrosion, that's
8 probably true.

9 LATANISION: Okay. Interesting implication.

10 DUQUETTE: Howard, you had a question?

11 ARNOLD: Yes, Arnold, Board.

12 My question comes from ignorance of the state of
13 the manufacture of infrastructure with regard to titanium.
14 Is it reasonable to assume that you could in fact buy these
15 things either now or 20 or 30 years from now?

16 GORDON: We did review the design with titanium vendors,
17 including Timet, which is in Las Vegas, is their
18 headquarters, and they see no problem with being able to
19 fabricate them. They're all large titanium structures
20 fabricated.

21 DUQUETTE: George?

22 HORNBERGER: Hornberger. I have a couple questions for
23 Mark.

24 Mark, you mentioned that 2 meters per second, you
25 had collapse. Could you translate 2 meters per second to

1 the--interval for me?

2 BOARD: Yeah, that corresponds to somewhat less than 10^{-6}
3 6 , 2.44 meters per second was the 10^{-6} ground motion level.

4 HORNBERGER: So, it's fairly low probability. I mean,
5 if you think about the waste packages being there with no
6 drip shield for on the order of 100 years, you have some
7 probability then that you could have rockfall directly on the
8 waste packages.

9 BOARD: Probability is not my field. I'm not exactly
10 sure how that translates to 100 years.

11 HORNBERGER: That's still fairly small.

12 The other question I had then was what's your
13 assessment of the tunnel stability in the absence of seismic
14 shaking?

15 BOARD: These tunnels are quite stable. My training is
16 in that area, is in tunnel stability and drift stability in
17 the area, and actually, this material is very good material
18 for construction, and for support. Those tunnels out there
19 right now, I know that I've taken some of the members of this
20 group out there before, and they're in very good condition.
21 The ground support that's in there right now is really more
22 just from a standard of safety purpose that you have to put
23 ground support in, obviously. But, it's very light support,
24 that's widely spaced rock bolts, and there's no, in general,
25 there's no wire mesh, or any other kind of support there.

1 The tunnels have been in excellent condition since they were
2 constructed, which is about seven years now.

3 So, as far as the loading conditions from in situ
4 stresses alone that we have, we still have a very substantial
5 margin for design safety over and above that in situ stress
6 loading, and also the thermal mechanical stresses as well.
7 It's when you apply these very large seismic loads, as you
8 know, 2 meters a second is a very large load, and in fact we
9 know from personal experience in seismic reactive mines that
10 the calculations that we are doing are realistic from the
11 standpoint that they are producing groundfall, rockfall
12 estimates that are very similar to what we actually see in
13 reality in deep mines that have experienced those kinds of
14 ground velocity.

15 But, in conclusion, it's good construction
16 material, easily supported, no stability issues that we have,
17 and realize, too, that the tunnels that we have are spaced
18 apart wider than what they will interact with one another on.
19 So, they essentially act as isolated tunnels, with no
20 interaction, and because of that, there isn't any
21 reinforcing, stress concentration or loading effects from
22 other structures.

23 HORNBERGER: So, your anticipation if this were to
24 remain open for even a few hundred years, in the absence of a
25 strong earthquake, you wouldn't anticipate huge problems with

1 collapse?

2 BOARD: No, I would not. As you know, we've put in some
3 rather substantial ground support in there to make certain
4 that we don't have issues with retrievability, and things
5 like that. But, in general, I wouldn't have any particular
6 issues with having these in the condition they're at standing
7 for a long period of time.

8 DUQUETTE: Dr. Kadak?

9 KADAK: I'd like to ask this gentleman, did your
10 analysis assume any of that structural support, what they
11 were planning, I think stainless steel?

12 BOARD: No. We assumed in these post-closure analyses
13 that the ground support that was in place, even if it's
14 stainless steel, which are relatively thin plate structures,
15 will have corroded and be gone at that point in time, so the
16 tunnels are unsupported in all the work we have done.

17 KADAK: Those things that they're proposing to put in,
18 you're saying they will be corroded as well?

19 BOARD: Given a long enough period of time, realize that
20 the calculations we are doing here are for post-closure time
21 frames, which can be thousands of years, and, so, our
22 assumption from a conservative standpoint was that the ground
23 support, even if they're made out of stainless steel, would
24 not be existing at the time. So, we felt that was a
25 conservative approach.

1 KADAK: Okay. So, the existing support structures,
2 you're saying are adequate until closure?

3 BOARD: Existing meaning the ones that are in right now?

4 I think the question that Dr. Hornberger asked was
5 would I feel personally that those tunnels out there would
6 remain stable for a long period of time. And, I do
7 personally. But, however, because of the requirements that
8 we have of being able to retrieve the material and
9 everything, it's more than prudent, I think, to put in ground
10 support, so we reduce any kind of level of risk to low
11 levels, and that's the reason that you have the ground
12 support that's installed in there.

13 KADAK: Have you looked at other types of ground support
14 for longer periods, such as some kind of a grouting system?
15 I recall reading something about Oak Ridge has technology
16 that they claim might be chemically okay.

17 BOARD: Yes, but you know, I'm not up to date on what--I
18 know what you're talking about. First of all, cement grouts
19 and things for tunnel linings were removed early on because
20 of the potential for enhancing corrosion of the waste
21 packages. And, so, we have been relying on non-organic and
22 non-cement based ground support systems, which are the
23 typical things to use in tunnelling operations, are cement or
24 shotcrete lining.

25 Now, I understand, but maybe Mark Peters knows some

1 more about it, but I understand that some work at Oak Ridge
2 is being done on cement, that a low pH cement, I don't know
3 much about that.

4 KADAK: Another question on impacts of a 28 metric ton
5 boulder. Did you look at the puncture issues?

6 BOARD: Yes, we did.

7 KADAK: And, no punctures?

8 BOARD: No, the strain levels are actually too small.
9 We actually did look at the potential for tensile tearing of
10 the plates, and the strains are below that level.

11 I think the think, again, to realize is that these
12 plates are very thick in nature. They're almost an inch
13 thick, and internally supported structure with both
14 longitudinal stiffening units, and also these lateral braces
15 that are quite closely spaced. And, so, we don't have wide
16 areas that are available and open to be punctured with large
17 strain levels.

18 KADAK: Can I ask Mr. Gordon a question?

19 Mr. Gordon, your presentation kind of left me a
20 little bit confused. I was wondering about what is it that
21 you're finally picking as the titanium number? You had 7,
22 12, 16. I'm not going to say 32, but there's a lot of them.
23 What is the design choice, and can you tell us the
24 temperatures to which you tested these things? Are they the
25 temperatures that the repository will be at? And, the

1 environmental conditions, are those the environmental
2 conditions that the repository will be at?

3 GORDON: Right. First of all, the design basis is
4 titanium Grade 7 for the plate material and the welded metal.
5 And, Grade 24 for the bulkheads and the other structural
6 supports. Also, looking at lower cost, either lower
7 palladium or Ruthenium placed on palladium, because the
8 petro-chemical industry is using a lot of the Ruthenium
9 analogues for the Grade 29, and it costs less. So, we're
10 carrying it along, and it has very similar properties.

11 KADAK: At what temperature?

12 GORDON: Peak drip shield temperature, I'm probably not
13 the right person to say that, I think it's certainly less
14 than 200 C, or less, unless the drifts collapse very early.

15 KADAK: Okay. Well, as I recall, the numbers you were
16 testing at was 120--

17 GORDON: 150 Centigrade.

18 KADAK: I didn't see anything as high as 200.

19 GORDON: In the German program, they did run to 200
20 degrees Centigrade, in very aggressive brine. We've tested
21 in a range of brines, mostly at lower temperatures. But,
22 there are data out to 200 Centigrade. In fact, there's data
23 out to 350 Centigrade, and I show it, and in no case did
24 crevice corrosion occur below 200 Centigrade.

25 DUQUETTE: This will be more of a comment than a

1 question, although you can certainly respond to it. You
2 mentioned the Canadian program, and Shoemith is working with
3 you at the present time, quite clearly showed stress
4 corrosion cracking in virtually all of these alloys in some
5 of the environments that they've tested in Canada. The
6 German program did not, but the Canadian program certainly
7 did. So, they're not immune to stress corrosion cracking or
8 hydrogen embrittlement.

9 GORDON: The project assumed stress corrosion occurs if
10 stress is greater than 50 percent of the yield.

11 DUQUETTE: That's right. The other comment I'd like to
12 make, which is something that's happened to this Board more
13 than once, and I'd like to take a quick look, a very quick
14 look, at Pages 9 and 13 in that order.

15 If you take a look at those two, that's 40 ksi and
16 50.7 ksi. Let's take a look at 13. And, now, you're showing
17 data at 30 ksi. And, so, you're somewhat--

18 GORDON: No, this is--

19 DUQUETTE: Let me finish my comment, please. We're
20 looking a little bit at apples and oranges, because if you
21 look at the data on the left-hand side in that data, that's
22 between it looks like 4000 hours and 6000 hours, and you've
23 got steady state something happening.

24 If I take a look at the data on the right-hand
25 side, it goes up to only about 800 hours, and you stop

1 conveniently at the same rate as you're getting at 4000 hours
2 later, with the assumption that you've now reached steady
3 state in the creep curve.

4 We'll be interested, I think, to see the total
5 report on this to see how these compare out to those kinds of
6 times for the creep curves to show that data way out at the
7 far end, because I'm not at all convinced that you reached
8 steady state in that creep curve where you've stopped the
9 data at about the same rate as you have on the left-hand
10 side.

11 GORDON: Right. I agree. I think I may have said the
12 rate is decreasing with time. But, they are different.
13 These are stress intensity factors, which are megapascal root
14 meters. And, the others are stress, which is megapascal.

15 DUQUETTE: Right.

16 LATANISION: This is data that was derived from Peter
17 Andresen? Is Peter equally convinced that this is now a
18 creep problem?

19 GORDON: Failures that we've seen are creep. We're not
20 saying that titanium Grade 7 absolutely is not susceptible to
21 stress corrosion. We've put samples on tests, they're just
22 starting, at lower stresses where creep is not going to be an
23 issue for 100,000 hours or so.

24 LATANISION: The question that Andy Kadak raised in my
25 mind, the issue that there are--I mean, titanium, and these

1 grades are used in chemical process systems at temperatures
2 in this range without any evidence that I know of of low
3 temperature creep. Is low temperature creep something new?

4 GORDON: No, it's been around since the Fifties. It's
5 in the early versions of the Metals Handbook, along with some
6 creep curves at room temperature, for both 6 aluminum 4
7 vanadium and for Grade 2.

8 LATANISION: But, as low as 150 and 200 degrees
9 Centigrade?

10 GORDON: As long as room temperature, yes.

11 LATANISION: Okay.

12 DUQUETTE: Are there questions from the Staff?

13 (No response.)

14 DUQUETTE: There are three, and I hope we have very
15 quick answers to questions from the audience, and I think it
16 affects all three of you. As long as you have the podium,
17 Jerry, the first one was performance of the drip shield will
18 also depend on many dissimilar metal welds in the titanium
19 itself, Ti Grade 7 to Ti Grade 24. Does DOE plan on
20 examining dissimilar metal welds expected in the fabrication
21 of the drip shield with respect to the types of corrosion
22 reactions you might get, general corrosion, stress corrosion,
23 hydrogen embrittlement?

24 GORDON: The weld metal is Grade 7, so there's a
25 dissimilar metal weld between the weld metal and the Grade

1 24. We haven't yet tested that. We do hope to test that.

2 DUQUETTE: This one says drip shields interlock. Has
3 heat transfer been evaluated from one spent fuel assembly to
4 another with the drip shields in place? And, Mike, that
5 might be your--we've left you off the hook so far, so let's
6 drag you back in.

7 ANDERSON: Could you repeat that again, please?

8 DUQUETTE: Sure. It says that drip shields interlock.
9 Has heat transfer been evaluated from one spent fuel assembly
10 to another with the drip shields in place? In other words, I
11 guess another way of putting it has a thermal analysis been
12 done for transferring heat from one waste container through
13 the drip shield combination to another container?

14 ANDERSON: Yes. And, I'll speak first to design. We've
15 done multi-package simulations with the drip shield in place,
16 as many as 12 different waste packages of different
17 configurations and different heat generation rates in the K
18 curves, with the drip shields in place, to the rock walls,
19 and assume conduction only in the rock. And, I'm sure the
20 folks in the science side have done many more than we have.

21 DUQUETTE: Thank you. And, Mark, I think this last one
22 is for you. I think you've already answered it, but I'll let
23 you give a very quick repeat of your answer. What happens if
24 a rockfall occurs before the drip shield is installed? How
25 do you get the drip shield in?

1 BOARD: Well, we specifically designed the ground
2 support system that went in there to prevent that from
3 happening. And, this relates to the familiar question. We
4 were concerned about the potential that you could have very
5 small rocks that rest on the track, and things like that,
6 that would have to be cleaned to get the drip shields in
7 place. And, so, we put in there some very robust ground
8 support system that involves putting in plates, stainless
9 steel that are bolted into the rock, they're stainless steel,
10 to ensure that they would be around for a hundred years.
11 And, they let ventilation air through, but have a small
12 enough opening of grid work in it to be able to prevent any
13 rocks from falling through, and it goes from invert to invert
14 around the entire outside.

15 DUQUETTE: Thank you very much, all of you. And, we'll
16 take a 10 minute break instead of a 15 minute break. Let's
17 get back to somewhat on time.

18 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

19 LATANISION: We're going to continue with our discussion
20 of corrosion if everyone will take their seats. We're going
21 to continue the conversation regarding localized corrosion.
22 But, before we do that, Michael Anderson has a footnote to
23 his response to one of the questions in the preceding
24 session.

25 Michael?

1 ANDERSON: It's actually in addition to the response
2 that Mark made about preclosure rockfall, about what would
3 happen. And, if memory serves properly, the ground support
4 is not important to safety. It can't be credited. And, so,
5 if we should have a rockfall in the preclosure, we'd have to
6 assess the severity of that rockfall and what the
7 implications are for the emplaced waste packages. If it's
8 trivial, then obviously we go on. But, if it's significant,
9 then we would probably have to recover those waste packages
10 and do some sort of inspection. We would recover those, do
11 an assessment of whether they need to be repackaged, and then
12 re-emplaced in the mountain, and then the drifts would have
13 to be remediated. So, there's some more actions that might
14 occur in that event.

15 LATANISION: Thank you.

16 Okay, let's continue. We're going to talk about
17 localized corrosion of the waste package. We have two
18 speakers, and we'll follow the approach of the previous
19 session. We'll have first Charles Bryan from Sandia speak,
20 and Gabriel Ilevbare of Integrated Science Solutions speak.

21 So, Charles, you have the floor.

22 BRYAN: Okay, within the in-drift environment, there are
23 two conditions that could potentially result in contact with
24 aqueous solutions with drip shield outer barrier, waste
25 package outer barrier. The first is seepage and the second

1 is deliquescence of salts found in dust that are deposited on
2 the waste package during the operational, ventilation or even
3 post-closure periods.

4 The second is what we're going to talk about in
5 this talk. What I'm going to present is an evaluation we
6 recently performed on the potential for waste package failure
7 due to localized corrosion caused by deliquescence. And, to
8 evaluate that, we evaluated five different propositions.

9 In order for waste package failure to occur, each
10 one of these propositions would have to be answered in the
11 affirmative. First, what are the conditions that these
12 deliquescent brines could form under? Can they exist at high
13 temperatures? Second, if they do form, will they persist on
14 the waste package surface or are there processes that will
15 dry them out? Third, if they do persist, are they corrosive?
16 Fourth, if potentially corrosive brines were to form, would
17 they initiate localized corrosion? Are there processes
18 occurring that would inhibit that? And, finally, if
19 localized corrosion were to initiate, would penetration
20 occur?

21 Okay, what are the conditions that we're talking
22 about in the drift? This is a plot of temperature on the
23 waste package surface, increasing to the left here, versus
24 relative humidity as a unit fraction. And, it shows the
25 temperature and relative humidity history of the waste

1 package through time. Immediately after closure, and prior
2 to ventilation, or prior to ventilation, the waste package is
3 relatively high. As soon as ventilation begins, the waste
4 package cools rapidly to temperatures near ambient.

5 We have a range of relative humidities and
6 temperatures here representing potential, some are high and
7 low relative humidity and temperature ranges.

8 As soon as closure occurs, the temperatures
9 immediately ramp up very quickly, and within 20 years reach
10 the maximum temperature of the waste package surface. For
11 the highest waste packages, this is about 203 degrees
12 Centigrade. It's a little below 160 for average waste
13 packages, and the coolest waste packages might get only
14 slightly above 100.

15 Following the maximum temperature, then these
16 things will slowly cool over thousands of years, and the
17 relative humidity will increase. It's during this slow
18 cooling period that deliquescence will occur on the waste
19 package surface. And, to determine exactly when that occurs,
20 you have to figure out what types of salts are present, and
21 what the deliquescent properties of those salts are.

22 To do that, we need to identify where the dust came
23 from and what salts it contains, and then by experimentation,
24 determine when those salts will deliquesce.

25 Now, we looked at two different sources for dust.

1 The first the Yucca Mountain tunnel dust collected by the
2 USGS over the last several years. These have been analyzed
3 and they are predominantly rock flour, material generated
4 during tunnelling and experimental work in the drift, and
5 they contain less than 1 percent highly soluble salts. In
6 fact, of the 50 or so samples that have been analyzed, the
7 highest salt content was about a half a percent.

8 Based on chemical analyses of materials leaked from
9 these dusts, and based upon EQ3/6 modeling of what the
10 initial salt assemblages was, we have identified three
11 assemblages that are important with respect to deliquescent
12 properties of the dust. Sodium chloride, potassium nitrate,
13 3 salt assemblage, including sodium nitrate, and then a 4
14 salt assemblage, including the other three, plus calcium
15 nitrate.

16 Because there's so little salt in this, we believe
17 that atmospheric dust brought in during ventilation are
18 likely to comprise the majority of the salt load that's
19 present in salt deposit on the waste packages.

20 We have site specific atmospheric salt data from
21 Yucca Mountain, which shows that there's about 10 per cent
22 salts in the atmospheric dust, and we have compositions from
23 the National Air Fall Deposition Program. This is actually
24 regional precipitation data, which show the composition of
25 salts washed out of the air by rainfall.

1 And, you can see, here's some compositions
2 representing the year 2000, 2001 and 2002, average values,
3 that these salts washed out of the air are primarily calcium,
4 ammonium, nitrate, sulfate salts. Okay? This is a little
5 different from our initial assemblage, especially because of
6 the ammonium here.

7 KADAK: At Yucca Mountain?

8 ANDERSON: No, this was from Red Rocks, just outside of
9 Las Vegas here.

10 KADAK: Why wouldn't you do that at Yucca Mountain?

11 ANDERSON: Because the National Air Fall Deposition
12 Program doesn't have a collection site at Yucca Mountain.

13 Okay, well, what happens to the ammonium minerals
14 that are present in the dust, it's going to be important with
15 respect to deliquescence. Ammonium minerals are actually
16 very deliquescent. Actually, we don't consider those as part
17 of the deliquescent assemblage because they are thermally
18 unstable. They decompose at relatively low temperatures very
19 rapidly. Ammonium nitrate decomposes to form ammonium plus
20 nitric acid, and ammonium chloride decomposes to form
21 ammonium plus hydrochloric acid. And, ammonium sulfate
22 undergoes a more complex decomposition, which is somewhat
23 slower, but it also decomposes.

24 We have some project data here for ammonium
25 chloride, which shows at 150 degrees C., it decomposes

1 completely after about ten hours. Both ammonium chloride and
2 ammonium nitrate decompose very rapidly, within hours or
3 days, they are completely gone from the dust system at
4 temperatures of a few hundred, at 150 degrees C., or so.
5 Ammonium sulfate decomposes somewhat more slowly, but
6 decomposition continues, and over months or years, it will
7 also be gone from the waste package surface.

8 Because of this, we're not including ammonium
9 minerals in our deliquescent mineral assemblages. And, we
10 actually subtract these out then of the atmospheric dust
11 compositions before we examine the mineral assemblages of
12 interest.

13 When we do this for the atmospheric compositions
14 that I gave earlier, from the National Air Fall Deposition
15 Program, we end up with mineral assemblages, deliquescent
16 mineral assemblages, that are similar to those for the tunnel
17 dust. In particular, the third assemblage containing calcium
18 nitrate.

19 Okay, so under what conditions do these things
20 deliquesce. In the January 2005 letter to the NWTRB, we
21 noted that we had reason to believe that these things could
22 deliquesce at elevated temperatures. And, this is a summary
23 of the next few slides of the data that reports that.

24 Experimental data for the two salt system, we
25 achieved a maximum boiling point, which would be a maximum

1 deliquescence temperature of one atmosphere, a maximum
2 boiling point of one atmosphere, which would be a maximum
3 deliquescence temperature of 134 degrees Centigrade.

4 For the three salts assemblage, it didn't dry out.
5 It transitioned to a hydrous melt at 220 degrees Centigrade,
6 and after continuing to boil until it dried out as an
7 anhydrous melt at 300 degrees Centigrade. This is well above
8 the maximum waste package temperature of 203 degrees
9 Centigrade.

10 So, these salt assemblages could potentially exist
11 on the waste package under all conditions that will occur in
12 the repository.

13 What about the four salt assemblage? Well, the
14 four salt assemblage was even more extreme. It continued to
15 boil up until the point at which, again, as a hydrous melt
16 effect, to the point at which we could not measure anymore
17 with the thermometer available. Again, this is much higher
18 than the 203 degree maximum temperature on the waste package
19 surface.

20 So, in response to the first question then, yes,
21 high temperature salts can form on the waste package surface?
22 Will they persist if they form? Well, there's some processes
23 on the waste package surface that can cause these salts to
24 dry out. Specifically, the brines give off acid gases. In
25 some cases, this is sufficient to cause the brine to dry out.

1 Now, as was presented to the NWTRB in May 2004,
2 calcium chloride brines at high temperatures degas readily.
3 They are buffered by a calcium hydroxide chloride base at
4 relatively neutral pHs, which keeps the acid gas partial
5 pressures high because now the hydrogen ion concentration
6 remains relatively high, and they convert entirely into this
7 calcium chloride hydroxide phase, which is non-deliquescent.
8 They dry out.

9 What about the sale assemblages that are in the
10 ducts? Well, for monovalent salt brines, as degassing
11 occurs, the pH rises to about 10, or slightly higher. Then,
12 the composition of the brine is buffered to a non-variant
13 composition by sodium carbonate precipitation. However, the
14 pH has risen to 10, hydrogen ion concentration has dropped.
15 And, now, acid degassing, which was initially the partial
16 pressures of acid which were initially relatively high, have
17 dropped and the process effectively shuts itself off. Acid
18 degassing is no longer sufficient to dry out the brine.

19 One of the effects of this process, however, is
20 that Hcl is lost more readily from solution than nitric acid
21 is. The nitric to chloride ratio in the remaining brine
22 increases.

23 The brines with calcium nitrate, calcite
24 precipitates in these at near neutral compositions, and the
25 acid gas partial pressures are predicted to remain high,

1 continued degassing may occur.

2 Now, we haven't seen any evidence of acid degassing
3 in experiments or dryout of these brines. But, in both of
4 these cases, it requires that carbon dioxide diffuse into the
5 brine in order to buffer the pH, as opposed to the calcium
6 chloride system which is internally buffered, and the
7 experiments weren't really designed to examine this aspect.
8 The fact that we haven't seen this experimentally doesn't
9 mean that it doesn't occur.

10 However, we don't believe it will occur
11 sufficiently for dryout to occur within these brines. And,
12 for that reason, the brines, at least with respect to acid
13 degassing, will persist.

14 Other reactions on the waste package surface. They
15 could react with silicate minerals in the dust. We did some
16 modeling, EQ3/6 modeling with the tunnel dust to see what the
17 effect of this was. And, what we see is that silicate
18 dissolution buffers pH. Calcium, magnesium were removed from
19 the brine. They form silicate phases, and this results
20 generally, but not always, in an increase in the
21 deliquescence RH.

22 So, in many cases, the brines would be predicted to
23 dry out, but not in all cases. Again, based upon this
24 analysis, we must conclude that the brines will persist on
25 the waste package surface.

1 Another reaction which we haven't really
2 investigated is the potential for chloride consumption by
3 silicates containing chloride on the waste package.

4 Okay, so, they persist. If they do persist, are
5 they corrosive? Well, compositionally, we know that initial
6 deliquescent brines are sodium chloride, potassium, nitrate,
7 plus or minus sodium nitrate, and calcium nitrate. The
8 brines that form are very nitrate rich, with increasing
9 temperature of the eutectic composition is more and more
10 nitrate rich, and the processes that modify the brines on the
11 waste package surface, such as acid degassing and reaction to
12 silicate minerals, do not add a generally beneficial effect
13 with respect to corrosion. They raise the pH. They increase
14 the nitrate chloride ratio.

15 Now, I'm not going to spend a lot of time talking
16 about this, because Gabriel is going to talk about it on the
17 next talk. But, we had an abundance of experimental data at
18 temperatures below 160 degrees C., which indicate that
19 nitrate rich brines will inhibit localized corrosion.

20 Well, what about higher temperatures? We have some
21 new data, some preliminary data at high temperatures, but
22 we're not going to present it here. We'll present it at a
23 future meeting once we have finished evaluating it, and
24 determine what effect it's going to have on our current
25 model.

1 Okay, so, then if potentially corrosive brines do
2 form, would they initiate localized corrosion? Well, there's
3 some processes related to the scale, very small brine volumes
4 that form which may inhibit localized corrosion initiation.
5 In order to evaluate this, you have to estimate the brine
6 volumes, and we do this by determining how much dust will be
7 deposited on the waste package surface, how much salt it
8 contains, and then estimating what the brine volume that
9 forms would be.

10 This is our model for dust deposition based upon
11 the amount of dust that's in the air at Yucca Mountain, what
12 the ventilation rates are over the 50 year ventilation
13 period, and some estimates of what the particle sizes are
14 that are brought into the repository.

15 This graph here shows, with change in drift
16 position, the rate at which dust will be deposited on waste
17 packages in the drift, or the amount of dust that will be
18 deposited on waste packages within the drift. The inset here
19 shows how that varies with particle size, and what we've
20 chosen for our model here are the particle sizes that result
21 in the most deposition of dust on the first waste package.

22 So, for an upper bound for dust deposited, we're
23 calculating, for the first waste package in the drift that
24 gets the most dust, the particle size distribution that
25 yields the highest distribution of dust, the highest amount

1 of dust, and we're assuming then, what we end up with then is
2 about 26 milligrams of dust per centimeters squared on the
3 waste package surface.

4 Using this then to calculate the volume, we know
5 that it contains about 10 per cent salts. We subtract out
6 our ammonium minerals, which we believe will sediment away,
7 or decompose prior to brine deliquescence, and we end up with
8 about 1.8 microliters of brine per centimeters squared on the
9 waste package surface. This calculation is based upon a
10 temperature of 120 degrees C. But, our brine volume
11 decreases slightly at higher temperatures, not much, because
12 it's going to be limited by the volume of the pure salt
13 present and you're pretty close to that already by the time
14 you're at 120 degrees C.

15 This is equivalent to about an 18 micron thick
16 layer brine on the metal if it were spread throughout
17 entirely on the metal surface, just to give you an estimate.

18 Now, what's the impact of these small brine
19 volumes, though? First, is that within the dust, you have an
20 unsaturated condition. Okay? The dust is not saturated.
21 What we have are small droplets of brine in the dust. We've
22 done an analysis of the potential for capillary retention in
23 the dust, looking at pore sizes in the dust, and we find that
24 the dust capillary response is characterized by pore sizes
25 about 1 micron. This means that the brine will be suspended

1 in the dust. Small particles, small droplets or layers may
2 be contacting the waste package, but they will be very small.
3 And, the contact of the brine with the metal will be limited
4 by capillary retention in the dust.

5 Another effect is that there are scale limitations
6 on the gradients within these very small droplets on the
7 waste package surface. There are two parts to this. The
8 first is oxygen. In order for localized corrosion to occur,
9 there needs to be development of a depleted zone, an oxygen
10 depleted zone in the brine. And, within these brine volumes,
11 the distance that effusion has to occur from the surface of
12 the brine to the center of the brine droplet are insufficient
13 to support the development of a compositional zonation, a
14 significant zonation.

15 On this graph, this is just part of a parametric
16 study we did, in which we looked at a variety of different
17 factors, salting out factor, brine viscosity, and we looked
18 at how much of the depletion in the initial oxygen
19 concentration that we could get with temperature. And, you
20 can see that we could only get depletion of a factor of about
21 1/10th in the oxygen concentration in the brine going from
22 the edge to the center of this theoretical droplet.

23 The effect of this can be seen in this photograph
24 here of a piece of Alloy 22 that's undergone localized
25 corrosion, crevice corrosion. Now, the yellow arrow

1 indicates the original edge of the crevice corner, and the
2 green arrow indicates the start of the zone of corrosion
3 underneath the crevice. And, you can see that there's a zone
4 about 100 microns thick between the two where crevice
5 corrosion doesn't occur, because oxygen diffusing in was able
6 to keep the corrosion from occurring.

7 So, here's the environment then on the waste
8 package surface. We have an unsaturated dust with little
9 particles of brine, little droplets of brine suspended in it.
10 Against the waste package surface, we have small droplets of
11 brine trapped underneath pieces of dust. And, the point of
12 this argument is that these don't form a crevice. Okay, the
13 brine droplets are so small. The dust particles themselves
14 are only microns to a few tens of microns across, and the
15 brine droplets are even smaller. It's not sufficient,
16 there's not sufficient brine there for development of
17 compositional gradients.

18 In order for an aggressive crevice solution to
19 form, there has to be oxygen depletion, dissolution of metal,
20 and precipitation of metal blocks have to occur in different
21 areas in order to have a driving force for chloride into the
22 crevice. So, without these zones occurring, the salt
23 particles, the dust particles will not constitute crevice
24 performance, and localized corrosion will not initiate
25 readily on the surface of the waste package.

1 What about engineered crevices, the way it's
2 contacting the pallet? Now, in these areas, it's possible
3 that instead of having a millimeter thick layer of dust, you
4 may have several millimeters of dust filling the crevice.
5 It's possible that oxygen transports through the dust will be
6 sufficiently reduced. However, again, we have very small,
7 tiny droplets of brine trapped in this area, too small to
8 maintain separate cathodic and anodic zones.

9 Okay, so if localized corrosion were to initiate,
10 would it be possible to penetrate the waste package outer
11 barrier? There are several processes occurring that would
12 limit the extent to which corrosion could occur. The first
13 is stifling. Corrosion experiments, virtually all corrosion
14 experiments show some evidence of stifling or slowing of
15 penetration over time. Second is physical retention of brine
16 within the corrosion products that form, essentially
17 capillary retention. And, the third is chemical
18 sequestration of brine components within the corrosion
19 products.

20 Corrosion stifling. I'm not going to discuss this
21 much, because again, Gabriel will discuss it, but this is
22 just some constant potential experiments that show that again
23 corrosion is initially very rapid, and then decreases very
24 rapidly with time, the rate of penetration. And, here is one
25 of those curves with the power law for localized corrosion

1 penetration.

2 Physical retention in corrosion products.

3 Remember, we were discussing very small volumes of brine?

4 Let's say we have a conical or hemispherical penetration

5 through this 2 centimeter thick Alloy 22 outer barrier. In

6 order for the brine to persist long enough to penetrate

7 through the entire barrier as corrosion occurs, the maximum

8 volumetric liquid content to be retained within the corrosion

9 products is about .1 percent, less than .1 percent.

10 Now, is this a reasonable volumetric liquid

11 content? Is this a reasonable amount for brine to be

12 retained within the corrosion products? It's very unlikely.

13 Fluid inclusions alone generally account for .1 to .5

14 percent in crystalline materials.

15 Now, we have no porosity measurements on Alloy 22

16 corrosion products. No one has ever corroded it sufficiently

17 to get enough of this material to measure it. But, on an

18 iron and steel analogues up to 800 years old, the porosity of

19 these materials is on the order of 10 to 15 percent, and a

20 significant fraction of that is very fine pores, which you

21 have a very high capillarity, and a high potential for

22 retaining the brine.

23 What about chemical sequestration? The salt loads

24 are really small here. This is what we're talking about as a

25 maximum. Remember our dust deposition model is based upon

1 the absolute maximum amount of dust deposited. These values
2 here, .1 milligrams of chloride per centimeter squared, 1.3
3 milligrams of nitrate, are based on the initial salt
4 composition before we subtracted off the ammonium minerals,
5 because we're not really sure at how the ammonium minerals
6 partition between the chloride and the nitrate. So, this is
7 the maximum amount of material deposited per centimeter
8 squared.

9 The Alloy 22 outer barrier, 2 centimeters thick, if
10 we had a conical penetration, there would be 5.9 grams of
11 metal per centimeter squared of the surface that would be
12 consumed and converted to corrosion products, 8 to 10 grams
13 of corrosion products.

14 In order for the corrosion products to consume all
15 the chloride present, we would only have to incorporate
16 within them, structurally within the minerals, less than 20
17 parts per million chloride.

18 Do we see any chloride containing corrosion
19 products in any of our experiments? Well, we haven't seen a
20 lot, but we do see one layer of double hydroxide has been
21 identified experimentally. Layered double hydroxide is
22 probably a nickel chromium layered hydroxide. Layered double
23 hydroxides are anion exchangers, and they contain anions and
24 interlayer sides. And chloride is actually preferred over
25 nitrate, although depending on the composition of the brine,

1 both would be incorporated into this structure.

2 Okay, so, the conditions then on the waste package
3 surface associated with dust deliquescence, we're dealing
4 with unsaturated dust, open system with respect to gas
5 exchange, thin layers and small droplets suspended in the
6 dust, very limited solution volumes.

7 Chemical environment, sodium, chloride, potassium.
8 Sodium chloride, sodium nitrate, potassium nitrate, calcium
9 nitrate brines are very nitrate rich. They can form and
10 persist at very high temperatures. Degassing or other
11 processes on the surfaces of the waste packages do not make
12 them more corrosive. And, we have very limited salt/brine
13 components.

14 So, to go through those initial five propositions
15 then? Can the brines form? Yes. Will they persist? Yes.
16 Will they be corrosive? Based upon temperature data at less
17 than 160 degrees C., we don't believe they will be corrosive.
18 However, there is higher temperature data which we're still
19 evaluating. If potentially corrosive brines did form, would
20 they initiate localized corrosion? Scale limitations would
21 prevent the development of separate anodic and cathodic
22 regions within these tiny droplets of brine underneath the
23 dust. If it did initiate, would it penetrate? No. We're
24 dealing with extremely small amounts of salt on the waste
25 package surface, and we'd have to drill through 2 centimeters

1 of Alloy 22 to get penetration.

2 So, on the basis of these arguments, localized
3 corrosion due to dust deliquescence has been screened out of
4 Performance Assessment.

5 DUQUETTE: Okay, thank you. Let's move on, and we'll
6 have our second presentation by Gabriel Ilevbare next, and
7 then we'll open it up to questions.

8 ILEVBARE: Thank you. The focus of this talk will be to
9 answer questions. First, can deliquescent brines support
10 localized corrosion at high temperatures in repository
11 environments? And, second, if initiated, will localized
12 corrosion stifle?

13 The testing objective is to evaluate the bounds of
14 Alloy 22 localized corrosion resistance. And, this has been
15 done in simulated dust environments at 1 atmosphere. We have
16 also looked at them in environments not possible in the
17 repository conditions at very high temperature and pressure
18 using autoclaves.

19 Now, autoclaves provide high temperature and high
20 pressure environments. In this case, approximately 14
21 atmosphere, which allow for greater chloride concentration
22 and lower nitrate to chloride ratios than possible in the
23 repository conditions at 1 atmosphere.

24 In addition to this, autoclaves allow us to
25 evaluate the very high temperature, high pressure

1 environments in a safe manner over a long period of time.

2 There are no limitations on solution volume or
3 amount of reactants. I'm sure you see the significance of
4 that, based on the last talk that you've heard, about the
5 volumes present on the containers.

6 The type of tests that were used for this
7 evaluation include cyclic polarization test and immersion
8 tests at 1 atmosphere, and elevated temperatures.

9 We also looked at tests in autoclaves, immersed in
10 the liquid and vapor phase, at elevated temperatures and
11 pressures.

12 Geochemical data from Yucca Mountain relevant
13 environments, as shown, minimum nitrate and chloride ratios
14 will increase with temperature. This graph is a graph of
15 minimal nitrate to chloride ratio as a function of
16 temperature, and these are salts in aqueous solutions
17 containing potassium and sodium nitrates and chlorides. And,
18 as you can see, at a temperature of 120 degrees Celsius, the
19 minimum ratio of nitrates to chlorides is about 3. At 160,
20 this minimum ratio goes up to about 25. And, as we all know
21 from this equation of science, the higher the nitrate
22 concentration, the less likely it is that localized corrosion
23 will occur.

24 We also know from this that there is an abundance
25 of nitrates in this environment, which contain sodium,

1 potassium, chloride and nitrate. This graph is a graph of
2 temperature in the boiling points of this nitrate, chloride
3 solution, which is a function of nitrate concentration.

4 The nitrates are composed of equimolar amounts of
5 potassium and sodium nitrate salts. And, as you can see, as
6 temperature increases, the amounts of nitrates you have
7 increases.

8 For example, the maximum solubility of chlorides in
9 nitrate brines is about 9 molar at zero nitrate, and actually
10 at 160 degrees Celsius, the maximum concentration of
11 chlorides decreases to about 4. These deliquescent brines
12 are, therefore, nitrate rich and chloride poor. And, these
13 deliquescent brines are not expected to support localized
14 corrosion, and I will show some data to support this in
15 subsequent slides.

16 The first of our experiments that I shall be
17 showing you today are from results of Alloy 22 in
18 deliquescent environments conducted at 1 atmosphere. These
19 are all benched experiments. Of course, the aim is to
20 investigate resistance of Alloy 22 in deliquescent brine
21 solutions.

22 The temperatures I will be looking at today ranged
23 from 110 to 150 degrees Celsius. Chloride concentration was
24 zero to 8 molal. Nitrate concentration from zero to 100.
25 All the solutions are deaerated. This, of course, as I've

1 said, represents deliquescent brines. We have unlimited
2 solution volume or amount of reactants. They're all at
3 atmospheric pressure. We conducted open circuit potential
4 monitoring for 24 hours, and then followed with cyclic
5 polarization tests on Alloy 22 samples with multiple crevice
6 assemblies.

7 This is a table of all the environments, that
8 experiments were conducted in aqueous dust deliquescent
9 environments. All salts are added as equimolar
10 concentrations of the sodium and potassium salts.

11 The ones we read are the environments that we would
12 not expect to see in the dust deliquescent environments, and
13 would expect to start seeing solutions that have a nitrate to
14 chloride ratio of about .4. And, this, while unlikely, have
15 been added for completeness and for us to be able to get a
16 good feel for the data. And, as you can see, chloride
17 concentration ranges from 8 molal to zero. Nitrate
18 concentration up to 100. The ratio up to 100 also, most of
19 the experiments were conducted at 110 degrees Celsius. A
20 good number at 125, and some at 140 and one at 150 degrees
21 Celsius.

22 LATANISION: Just a point of information, where were
23 these tests done? Where was this program done?

24 ILEVBARE: Livermore, Lawrence Livermore.

25 LATANISION: At Livermore, okay.

1 ILEVARE: Yes. And, I'd also like to draw your
2 attention to this environment right here. It has no chloride
3 in it at all, and that's used as a basis for comparison. So,
4 we'll compare with environments in which we have chloride,
5 but no localized corrosion, and also to show that when you
6 have just nitrates in the environment, you don't get
7 localized corrosion.

8 The passive region lengthens, increases the nitrate
9 concentration in the environment. This is shown--of Alloy 22
10 were taken in solutions containing chloride at nitrate and
11 chloride ratios of 0.1, .2 and .3, at 110 degrees Celsius.
12 And, as you can see, there are a couple of things that are
13 very important. First of all, the corrosion potential is
14 very similar for all these environments. So, something you
15 would notice is that ever so slightly, the passive current
16 density decreases as increased the amount of nitrate in
17 solution.

18 You also see that as you go from zero to .3 nitrate
19 to chloride ratio, you increase the breakdown potential. One
20 of the things that happens is that you also increase the
21 passivation potential.

22 LATANISION: Another point of information. Without
23 arrows, I can't tell which is forward or reverse. Do you
24 have a positive hysteresis in each case?

25 ILEVARE: Yes, this is forward on the red, positive

1 hysteresis, on the blue, this is forward, hysteresis,
2 reverse. On the green, this is forward hysteresis. And, on
3 the black, this is forward. I apologize for the lack of
4 arrows.

5 LATANISION: Okay.

6 ILEVBARE: The breakdown potential and repassivation
7 potential rise with nitrate to chloride ratio at constant
8 temperature and cyclic polarization test. This graph is a
9 graph of potential, and it's showing the corrosion potential,
10 the breakdown potential, and the repassivation potential as a
11 function of nitrate to chloride ratio at--chloride
12 concentration at 110 degrees Celsius. And, as you can see,
13 as you increase nitrates to chloride ratio, you increase the
14 breakdown potential, in red, and the repassivation potential,
15 in blue, the open circuit potential is fairly constant.

16 What you'll also start to notice is that as you
17 increase the nitrate to chloride ratio, the breakdown
18 potential starts to top out at about 600 millivolts, given an
19 allowance between the open circuit potential and the
20 breakdown potential of at least 1000 millivolts.

21 Now, when you have an abundance of nitrate in
22 solution, what you will see is that there will be complete
23 inhibition of localized corrosion. This--the curves here,
24 those are Alloy 22, N, just for 2 molar nitrate, at 110
25 degrees Celsius. That means no chloride at all. And, I have

1 compared that with the polarization curve of Alloy 22 in 100
2 molar nitrate and 1 molar chloride at 150 degrees Celsius.

3 The nitrate to chloride ratio here is 100, and as
4 you can see, there is no hysteresis at all. And, this
5 polarization curve is very, very similar, which signifies
6 that there is no localized corrosion, and as you increase the
7 nitrates concentration, there becomes a level that increases
8 it to--and localized corrosion completely shuts down.

9 The corrosion resistance improves with increase in
10 the nitrates/chloride ratio in cyclic polarization tests.
11 This graph is the summary of all the tests that were carried
12 out from Livermore. They contain all the concentrations I
13 showed you on the table previously.

14 And, as you can see, as you increase the
15 nitrate/chloride ratio, you start with where you have crevice
16 corrosion, and outside particular nitrate concentration has
17 been exceeded, you no longer have localized breakdown. This
18 is the data from zero concentration of chloride with 42 molar
19 nitrate, the breakdown and repassivation potential, and the
20 open circuit potentials.

21 And, one thing that you start to notice very
22 quickly is that once you are able to shut localized corrosion
23 down, both the crevice breakdown and the repassivation
24 potential are very similar to those from systems where you
25 have no chloride at all. So, this shows that Alloy 22 is

1 highly resistant to crevice corrosion in this simulated dust
2 environment.

3 Now, I'll talk briefly about the behavior of Alloy
4 22 in non-repository environments. By non-repository
5 environments, we mean environments that are not possible
6 physically at 1 atmosphere, which is around the atmospheric
7 pressure of what will happen in the repository.

8 This is a table of the conditions, experimental
9 conditions in which Alloy 22 was tested in the autoclave
10 environment. Now, the aim of this test was to investigate
11 the behavior of Alloy 22 at very high temperature.
12 Obviously, we are pushing the limits of Alloy 22 to see how
13 far it will go.

14 Now, the specimens that were used were non-creviced
15 foil specimens immersed both in the liquid phase and in the
16 vapor phase. The test temperature was between 120 and 220
17 degrees Celsius. Test duration was eight months, and, in
18 nitrate to chloride ratios between 0.05 and 6.7.

19 Now, generally, these environments cannot exist
20 except at high pressure, and are not possible in the
21 repository, and that is why we required the autoclave in
22 order to carry out this experiment. Again, the atmospheric
23 pressure in the autoclaves was calculated to be around 14
24 atmosphere. And, the environments were used to prove the
25 limits of localized corrosion susceptibility of Alloy 22.

1 They were deaerated, and the specimens were foils
2 that were 51 microns thick. That's approximately the
3 thickness of a human hair.

4 In order to drive home my point about the
5 inaccessibility of this environment at atmospheric pressure,
6 this is a graph I showed previously of temperature. The
7 boiling points of this nitrate/chloride mixture is a function
8 of nitrate concentration. I have put the environments on
9 this graph, and as you can see, most of them, except this one
10 right here, fall in this shaded zone which is inaccessible at
11 atmospheric pressure. And, that's why this environment are
12 not possible in the repository under atmospheric conditions.

13 And, the result is that there was no localized
14 corrosion observed on all the boldly exposed foils specimens
15 for a period of eight months at temperatures as high as 220
16 degrees Celsius.

17 I'll briefly go over stifling of localized
18 corrosion in Alloy 22 and then I'll conclude.

19 There is preliminary evidence that suggests that
20 localized corrosion will stifle if it occurs on Alloy 22.
21 This graph is a graph of current density as a function of
22 temperature. There are creviced samples polarized at around
23 100 millivolts above the repassivation potential that was
24 determined through cyclic polarization tests. And, as you
25 can see, even with no cathodic limitation or reactant

1 limitation, crevice corrosion initiated, as you can see,
2 propagated, as you can see from the sustaining of that
3 elevated current density, over a period of time, and then
4 stifled in these tests.

5 Nitrate enhances the stifling of localized
6 corrosion. This is a graph of current density as a function
7 of time. It shows two curves, both with 3.5 sodium chloride,
8 but with different concentrations of nitrate. One has a
9 nitrate to chloride ratio of 0.05 and the other has three
10 times that nitrate to chloride ratio. And, as you can see by
11 this experiment, the current density is similar. As the
12 experiment progressed, the metal that had more nitrates in it
13 had current densities that went down to lower values. Also,
14 the point at which the current excursion started was much
15 later and had more nitrates in the environment. Once
16 localized corrosion initiated, the system that had more
17 nitrates in it produced lower current density.

18 And, what this shows is that increased
19 nitrate/chloride ratio of 1 delays the initiation of
20 localized corrosion, and also results in a lower or decreased
21 current density once localized corrosion has been initiated.
22 These enhance stifling.

23 The enhancement of stifling by nitrate is apparent
24 from this slide. This graph is a graph of current density as
25 a function of time. The potential was about 100 millivolts

1 above the repository, potential determined by cyclic
2 polarization test. The difference between these two
3 environment as you can see is the differential in the nitrate
4 to chloride ratio. The environment in red, 3.5 molal nitrate
5 and 0.175--I'm sorry--3.5 molal chloride and .175 molal
6 nitrate, nitrate to chloride ratio of 0.05.

7 The other environment contains significantly more
8 chloride, but also more nitrate, but mostly, it contains a
9 nitrate to chloride ratio of .5, ten times. And, as you can
10 see, you have a higher current density--so extends for a
11 longer period of time when you have less nitrates, and when
12 you have more nitrates in the solution, the current density
13 is much less.

14 The result is that you have more damage here from
15 this environment compared with when you had .5 nitrates to
16 chloride ratio.

17 And, with that, I'll conclude. Deliquescent brines
18 are nitrate rich and chloride poor. The nitrate solubility
19 increases and chloride solubility decreases as temperature
20 increases in sodium, potassium based deliquescent brines.
21 Nitrate rich brines do not support localized corrosion. And,
22 there is evidence that stifling occurs, that if localized
23 corrosion occurs on Alloy 22, that stifling will likely
24 occur.

25 Thank you.

1 LATANISION: Thank you. Let's see, Charles, we'll open
2 the floor up to discussion from the Board at this point.

3 Thank you both very much.

4 Let me turn to Dave Duquette.

5 DUQUETTE: I'm not sure where to start. Let's start
6 with Number 11, if you would. I'm not sure what the meaning
7 is of 100 molar nitrate solution. Back to the envelope
8 calculation that I just did, it indicates that would be 85
9 grams of sodium nitrate per gram of water. That's a solid.
10 Did you do your experiments in a solid?

11 ILEVBARE: Well, I did not personally run these
12 experiments. But, I ran some experiments at extremely high
13 concentration of salts, 6 molar chloride, and also 9 molar--
14 18 molar nitrates. And, in this salt, when you are at
15 temperatures below 120, they are actually solids. So, I do
16 not expect that's electrolytes that exist, say, at 90 degrees
17 Celsius, for instance. So, it will probably be solid.

18 DUQUETTE: What's the solubility of sodium nitrate and
19 water, the maximum solubility?

20 ILEVBARE: I cannot give you that value off the top of
21 my head. But, I'm sure that I can check the book of
22 constants, and give it to you.

23 DUQUETTE: Because I'm a little concerned, you're using
24 those two curves, one of them at a 42 molal concentration of
25 nitrate and 110. 100 molal of nitrate plus 1 molal of

1 chloride. Is it your contention that in the environment, you
2 will have--that if you're going to use this to support your
3 model, that in the environment, you should have 100 to 1
4 ratio of nitrate to chloride?

5 ILEVBARÉ: What I'm saying is that these environments
6 are possible. And, if they are possible, this is what we
7 should expect from Alloy 22.

8 DUQUETTE: I'll pass for right now.

9 KADAK: Are those environments possible?

10 ILEVBARÉ: They are possible, yes. Yes, they are
11 possible.

12 LATANISION: Let me follow up. Let me ask you to turn
13 to Slide 18. The whole issue of stifling is something that
14 I'm very unclear on. In general, with localized corrosion,
15 people typically talk about these phenomenon as being
16 autocatalytic. In other words, once the corrosion process
17 initiates locally, the environment becomes more aggressive
18 with time as a consequence of metal and hydrolysis, and
19 you've heard all that.

20 ILEVBARÉ: Yes.

21 LATANISION: And, in general, the rate of propagation of
22 a pit or a crevice or even a crack typically increases with
23 time. What is different about this situation that leads to
24 stifling? I have to admit I've never run into the phenomenon
25 of localized corrosion stifling. So, what is your

1 interpretation mechanistically of what's happening?

2 ILEVBAR: Well, first of all, I have come across
3 systems in which localized corrosion rate, once initiation,
4 once propagation starts, does not increase, but actually
5 decreases. And, there are a couple of reasons for that.
6 First of all, it increases the path as you burrow down into
7 the middle, so it expects that because of that, the localized
8 corrosion will decrease.

9 Second of all, I see a breaking down creates
10 deposits.

11 LATANISION: Creates what?

12 ILEVBAR: Deposits, corrosion products. These
13 corrosion products themselves might act as barriers to
14 diffusion. There are systems in which when you grow a thick
15 enough scale or you grow enough corrosion product, you
16 actually do, completely carve out, or drastically slow down
17 the rate of corrosion. And, stifling is not repassivation,
18 because I know a lot of people confuse stifling and
19 repassivation. Stifling is not repassivation. Stifling is
20 just the slow-down of the rate of corrosion.

21 LATANISION: But, I still do not see a mechanism that
22 would lead me to think that slow-down should occur. On the
23 contrary, I would think that the rates ought to increase. I
24 mean, I see your data, and there's obviously something there,
25 but I'm not sure I understand what it is.

1 Let me just continue. You're doing this in
2 deaerated solutions; right?

3 ILEVBARE: Yes, we are.

4 (Commotion in Audience.)

5 LATANISION: Sure. By all means. Come up. Sure. This
6 is a friendly dialogue that we're having.

7 GOPAL DE: My name is Gopal De, and I work for BSC in
8 the Waste Package Modeling Department. Gabriel is a
9 colleague of mine.

10 LATANISION: Okay.

11 GOPAL DE: Whenever the localized corrosion begins by
12 the action of chloride--what you meant by rapid catalytic,
13 right?

14 LATANISION: Okay.

15 GOPAL DE: It starts. But, inclusion of nitrate, that
16 helps to slow down and finally, most likely, it is
17 repassivated--because the hydrolytic product--which produces
18 acid--that is the cause of localized corrosion; right?

19 LATANISION: I'll buy that.

20 GOPAL DE: Now, in the presence of nitrates, that is
21 going to be simply nitric acid. If you please recall, the
22 first experiment on corrosion done by Faraday, with iron, in
23 dilute nitric acid, he had corrosion, but in concentrated
24 nitric acid he didn't have corrosion. So as the process
25 progresses with time, there will be more nitric acid

1 generated, and nitrate is well known inhibitor in the
2 corrosion condition.

3 LATANISION: You're suggesting that you actually produce
4 something like anhydrous nitric acid as a function of time?
5 Is that what you're saying?

6 GOPAL DE: No, it should be hydrous, because the
7 hydrolysis will occur with water there.

8 LATANISION: We're going to need to talk, because I
9 don't follow your argument. You know, I mean, there's
10 something here. I think we would all agree you've got some
11 data that's very interesting. I would have suggested,
12 thinking about the following, you did this in deaerated
13 solutions; right?

14 ILEVBARE: Yes.

15 LATANISION: In fact, all of your crevice experiments
16 were done in deaerated solutions?

17 ILEVBARE: Yes.

18 LATANISION: So, I mean, the crevice that you have you
19 would expect that you're getting not an oxygen concentration
20 cell, but a metal ion concentration cell. And, in that case,
21 the metal cathode would typically be in the crevice, and the
22 anode would be distributed outside the crevice area. So, it
23 could well be that if you did this in an aerated environment,
24 you'd see quite different results.

25 ILEVBARE: Well, these are driven experiments. They are

1 not open circuits. They are driven. They are potentiatic.

2 LATANISION: I understand that. But, you still have
3 concentration effect of some kind.

4 ILEVBARE: There is a concentration effect; correct.
5 Yes, there is. But, I would also expect that there will be
6 concentration, as well as an oxygen--an anion, as well as an
7 oxygen concentration differential.

8 LATANISION: Mr. Chairman, this is the kind of
9 conversation that could go on for days. And, actually, I
10 would welcome that because, frankly, we have heard quite a
11 lot of information in this last hour, and, you know, we've
12 been asking for data from the team, from the project, for a
13 long time. I understand what you're trying to do in terms of
14 screening corrosion, localized corrosion out of your
15 licensing application, you're trying to do that, and I
16 understand the logic from your perspective. But, to convince
17 me, you're going to have to show me data that I understand.
18 And, frankly, I have to tell you right now I'm not very
19 convinced.

20 I mean, I'd love to talk more about this, and I
21 think maybe we should do something like that, have a workshop
22 in which we get all the corrosion people, including this
23 gentleman, together in a room and talk about these things,
24 because we've seen a lot here today and, frankly, there's a
25 lot that I've seen that is not very compelling. It's an

1 interesting argument. There's data that--you know,
2 obviously, there's data that I take it to be good data. But,
3 there's a lot of discussion and understanding that I don't
4 have right now. Maybe you folks do, and I'd like to gain
5 that understanding before I would sign off to agree that you
6 have demonstrated that corrosion penetration will not occur
7 under these circumstances. I'm just not convinced. But,
8 that's my problem.

9 Any other questions from the Board? Dr. Kadak?

10 KADAK: I was trying to understand, the earlier
11 gentleman said there was some data at 200 degrees Centigrade,
12 but you're not presenting it, but what was this presentation?
13 Does this have anything to do with what you were talking
14 about earlier?

15 ILEVBARE: That was crevice corrosion.

16 KADAK: Oh, this is localized corrosion?

17 ILEVBARE: Right.

18 KADAK: Okay. Could you just tell me why, when you know
19 the peak temperature of a canister was to be about 200
20 degrees Centigrade, you didn't do your experiments at that
21 level initially? That's for both of you guys.

22 ILEVBARE: Well, we are gradually working our way up to
23 200 degrees Celsius. I should say we have nicely come up to
24 150 degrees Celsius, and we are gradually doing that.

25 BRYAN: Also, remember that we only realized that these

1 brines are capable of existing at 200 degrees C. within the
2 last year.

3 KADAK: I see. And, how convinced are you that you've
4 got the last bunch of chemicals that could deliquesce in the
5 sense that last time you thought the issue was solved, and
6 then you discovered with Dr. Chu, there were some other
7 things that were discovered in the environment? How sure are
8 you now that you've captured the chemicals that might cause
9 this kind of effect?

10 BRYAN: I think we are pretty certain that we have a
11 good understanding of the salts that are present in both
12 atmospheric dust and in the tunnel dust, and, the salts that
13 are likely to contribute to deliquescence on the waste
14 package.

15 KADAK: Okay. Could you have said that same thing about
16 a year and a half ago?

17 BRYAN: We didn't have the understanding of atmospheric
18 dust at that time.

19 KADAK: And, how comfortable are you relative to this
20 nitrates being such a powerful inhibitor, I think is the
21 right word, for all of your findings relative to no localized
22 corrosion. Suppose you're somewhat off on the nitrate
23 concentration?

24 ILEVARE: Well, as you can see from what I presented,
25 nitrate does inhibit corrosion of a wide range of potentials,

1 and over a wide range of environments. Is it possible we're
2 slightly off? That's a possibility. But, the footprint we
3 have currently is very--

4 KADAK: So, you have a very good understanding of the
5 dust that's in the repository, even though some of it may
6 come from Red Rock?

7 BRYAN: Well, we looked at other dusts as well. The Red
8 Rock, that was the closest one to the repository.
9 Atmospheric dusts are characterized by high ammonium sulfate,
10 ammonium sulfate, ammonium nitrate, much lower amounts of
11 ammonium chloride. We have a good understanding of the
12 atmospheric air salts, I think a good enough understanding of
13 the atmospheric air salts throughout the area.

14 LATANISION: Dr. Duquette then Dr. Garrick.

15 DUQUETTE: Could I go to Slide 17, Charles, of yours?

16 BRYAN: I'm sorry?

17 DUQUETTE: Slide 17, please. And, then, I want to come
18 back to that conclusion slide.

19 The model you have shown here shows about equal
20 wetting of the water to the dust as to the metal, and most
21 metals are pretty tolerable to water. They like to spread it
22 out. It's been my impression in dealing with dust done on
23 your level, and by the way, I'd like to congratulate you on
24 knowing a lot more about the dust than you did 18 months ago,
25 because 18 months ago, deliquescence was ruled out because it

1 couldn't occur. And, now that it can occur, it's being ruled
2 out for different reasons, and that's okay, too.

3 But, the fact of the matter is that this model
4 assumes that the water went to the metal the same way as it
5 does the dust, and if I look at that model, and if I could
6 spread that water out and make the dust particles touch
7 instead of being separate, I think I could develop a
8 conceptual model, which you presented in this cartoon, that
9 would in fact wet the metal completely and allow you to have
10 a crevice with dust particles touching dust particles. Is
11 that possible or not possible?

12 BRYAN: I would say that even if the--we have no
13 information on the wetability of brines at 200 degrees
14 Centigrade either to metal or to silicates. But, even if it
15 does wet the metal more, you still have to remove that
16 material down from where it's suspended in the dust to the
17 metal surface. So, is it possible for larger regions to
18 occur? Probably. How much larger? I don't think very
19 large.

20 DUQUETTE: And, so, you don't like capillary
21 condensation down through the gaps you've got down to the
22 metal, where it wets the metal entirely? Because my
23 impression from some chemistry of a long time ago, silicates
24 don't like water very much, and I know that metals do.

25 BRYAN: We haven't evaluated that.

1 DUQUETTE: Okay. Can I go to your conclusion slide,
2 please?

3 ILEVBARE: May I answer that before we move on, please?

4 DUQUETTE: Sure.

5 ILEVBARE: Even if the scenario as described was true,
6 and that does occur, there is also the issue of whether or
7 not we'll be able to have a tight enough crevice between the
8 dust and container to try to sustain a crevice on Alloy 22.

9 DUQUETTE: Yes, there's the issue of that, but that
10 hasn't been measured.

11 Okay, the conclusion slide, please, your conclusion
12 slide?

13 BRYAN: Mine or his?

14 DUQUETTE: Yours, Charles. Sorry.

15 Okay, I don't mean to be facetious in asking this
16 question, but Number 3 says, "If deliquescent brines persist,
17 will they be corrosive?" And you've answered the question
18 no, at less than 160 degrees. Dr. Kadak asked the same
19 question. You seem to be bounding that. You've given me a
20 taste of what I'm going to get sometime soon at 200. Am I
21 going to be happy or unhappy?

22 BRYAN: Well, let me say that what that actually
23 intended to say is based on data at less than 160, the data
24 that we have evaluated so far, corrosion wouldn't occur. If
25 we extended that to higher temperatures, what are the results

1 at higher temperatures? I'll let Gabriel discuss those.

2 ILEVARE: We have some data at about 220 degrees
3 Celsius. I presented some of that data today with free-
4 standing samples that are non-creviced, but after eight
5 months, it shows that there's no localized corrosion.

6 The other data that we are talking about is data
7 that we collected on the same foil samples with multiple
8 crevice assemblies on them. And, in those, we did see
9 localized corrosion. Now, we are not ready to--we're still
10 analyzing data. We won't fully understand the data, and when
11 we fully analyze the data and we understand it, we will
12 present it to you.

13 Also, the data in question is not data that is
14 representative of dust that represent brines that could exist
15 at 1 atmosphere under natural conditions. This experiment
16 has been driven very hard in an autoclave.

17 DUQUETTE: Thank you.

18 LATANISION: Dr. Garrick?

19 GARRICK: Garrick, Board.

20 In keeping with the idea to discuss this for
21 several days, God help us, one of the things that would
22 really help me to understand more of what's going on, this
23 not being something that I have a real expertise in, it's
24 clear that these temperature thresholds are very important
25 with respect to making the case for screening or not

1 screening. But, it's also clear from looking at your curves
2 and data that there's quite a bit of uncertainty involved,
3 and I was unable to propagate that uncertainty quick enough
4 to develop a sense of what that uncertainty really is.
5 Because these thresholds are certainly not 160, it's okay,
6 and 161, it's not okay.

7 I'd kind of like to have some sense of what is the
8 uncertainty here for these critical threshold values. And, I
9 realize there are many variables involved. But, even if you
10 took a set of six variables, and attempted to focus on what
11 the range of uncertainty was for these critical thresholds,
12 that would be very valuable. Is that something you can do in
13 the spirit of the Performance Assessment, which is supposed
14 to be probabilistic, it would seem that--and given the
15 importance of very low probabilities in this work, it would
16 seem that that could be quite illuminating.

17 In other words, there is a probability out there
18 that deliquescence corrosion is going to occur under the
19 circumstances of the repository, and it would be nice to have
20 a better sense of what that probability is.

21 ILEVBARE: We'll certainly take that under advisement.

22 LATANISION: One last question, and then we have some
23 questions from the audience. Mark?

24 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

25 I wanted to focus on this last conclusion. Based

1 on the questions and your responses over the last 15 or 20
2 minutes, is that still a statement that you stand behind, or
3 is that maybe a little too early to say?

4 BRYAN: Well, it's important to remember that this is a
5 layered argument. Yes, they do exist. They persist. Are
6 they corrosive? We don't believe they are, but we have some
7 new experimental data that we still have to evaluate, and may
8 have to adjust our position. If they were to form, would
9 they initiate? Again, our calculations or modeling suggest
10 that they wouldn't. But, even if they did initiate, the
11 fifth step, we're still talking about very, very, very small
12 amounts of material having to do a lot of damage. It's
13 extremely unlikely that that occurs, and we will continue to
14 evaluate this screening argument as we gather more data, but
15 based upon, again, the layered argument, I believe that yes,
16 we can screen it out, even currently.

17 LATANISION: I do have some questions from the audience.
18 But, before I turn it, let me just add a corollary to the
19 comment I made earlier.

20 I hope you take that comment in the spirit that I
21 intended it, and that is to say that we have seen these
22 conclusions in draft form or another form before, perhaps not
23 with the answers, but nevertheless, the five items. And, we
24 understand, you know, what direction you're headed. The
25 Board has consistently asked to see data to demonstrate that

1 your answers are viable, and what you've done today, once
2 again I applaud. You've responded to our questions. You've
3 presented some data, and you've got some useful information
4 there. But, frankly, I think we need to talk more before
5 it's clear to me that your data supports your answers.
6 That's the spirit in which I made that comment.

7 And, I'm really quite serious. I think, John, that
8 would be a very good topic for some sort of workshop, some
9 format. I don't know what format, but some format, in which
10 this could be aired more fully.

11 GARRICK: Good item to add to our business meeting.

12 LATANISION: All right, let me turn now to the questions
13 from the audience. There are three.

14 One of them bears on an issue that I brought up a
15 little earlier, and that is that the autoclave tests were
16 conducted with no oxygen. Do you expect differences if the
17 solution is not deaerated? Gabriel?

18 ILEVBARE: I don't know.

19 LATANISION: Okay, fair enough.

20 The second question. Do you consider potential
21 accelerated uniform corrosion much higher temperatures,
22 deliquescent conditions? Do you consider potential
23 accelerated uniform corrosion under high temperature, say 200
24 degrees Centigrade, deliquescence conditions? Did you
25 consider that?

1 BRYAN: I think that if I understand the question
2 correctly, they're asking if generalized corrosion--

3 LATANISION: Did you consider potential accelerated
4 uniform corrosion under higher temperatures, on the order of
5 200 degrees, where deliquescence will occur?

6 ILEVBARE: We have no data for 220 degrees Celsius in
7 deliquescence brines. However, the data I showed for Alloy
8 22 in the uncreviced samples in about 220 degrees Celsius, we
9 came up with a corrosion rate, generalized corrosion rate, on
10 the order of one-quarter of 1 micron a year.

11 LATANISION: Yes, it seems to me the testing you did on
12 foils that were uncreviced, was a response to this.

13 ILEVBARE: Yes.

14 LATANISION: Okay. Finally, do you have data showing
15 degassing with decreased chloride ion concentration, but
16 increased the nitrate concentration? Do you have data
17 showing that degassing with decreased chloride and increased
18 nitrate?

19 BRYAN: No. That's based on the thermodynamics. It's
20 based on the thermodynamic data we use for the formation
21 constants for Hcl gas and HN03 gas. It's the data that's in
22 our Yucca Mountain database, and we have not observed that
23 experimentally. We have not observed any degassing
24 experimentally. But, gas to gas concentrations are very low,
25 and, again, this is only something that we've considered

1 recently as being a potential process.

2 LATANISION: Okay. Dr. Garrick?

3 GARRICK: Thank you very much.

4 All right, we now enter into the public comment
5 phase of our meeting. And, to this point, I have information
6 that four people would like to make comments, and the first
7 one on the list is Dr. Jacob Paz. And, the procedure will be
8 to come to this microphone, give your name--or the podium--
9 and your affiliation, and a few moments.

10 PAZ: Good afternoon. It's quite late. I'll be short.

11 My main emphasis would be on the proposed EPA
12 regulation, which I am challenging on scientific and legal
13 grounds.

14 GARRICK: Would you say your affiliation, please?

15 PAZ: My name is Dr. Jacob D. Paz, J&L Environmental
16 Services, Incorporated.

17 First of all, Yucca Mountain is, in my opinion, is
18 not a nuclear waste site, but ultimately, a mixed waste site.
19 A large amount of heavy metals are going to be deposited,
20 300,000 or more. In addition 70,000 tons of high nuclear
21 waste. The canisters will undergo corrosion both chromium,
22 nickel and molybdenum, plutonium, ultimately will be mixed
23 and form mixed waste.

24 Second, deficiencies in the Final Environmental
25 Impact Statements, actinides such as plutonium 239, plutonium

1 237 as time progresses will be converted to lead. Therefore,
2 the radiation standard for YMP must be based upon mixed
3 waste.

4 The EPA using the natural background radiation.
5 Why the EPA did not base the proposed radiation standard on
6 drinking water standards, why?

7 Several reports in the literature clearly noted
8 high scientific uncertainty associated with epidemiological
9 study using the natural background radiation and cancer risk.
10 Cox 2005.

11 Why did the EPA ignore the National Academy of
12 Science BEIR VII recommendations, which stated exposure to
13 background radiation causes some concerns, additional
14 exposures cause additional risk.

15 Second, why the radiation bystander effect and
16 genomic instability were ignored by the EPA.

17 The EPA is using for analogy exposure to justify
18 the proposed radiation. This analogy can be misleading.
19 Plutonium 239 is deposited in the entire body, including the
20 bone marrow and other tissues. While x-ray is a passing
21 transit through the body.

22 Make no mistake. If we're looking x-ray of 250
23 kilowatts and gamma ray produce only 300 reactive oxygen free
24 radicals per nanogram per second. In contrast, alpha emitter
25 of 4 millivolts, such as Plutonium 239, generated 70,000 ROS,

1 less than a microsecond.

2 Finally, in 1906, the State of Missouri sued the
3 State of Illinois, that discharge of sewage from Illinois's
4 river into the Mississippi River, increasing typhoid fever in
5 St. Louis. The State of Missouri lost their appeal to the
6 U.S. Supreme Court, due to the fact that experimental data
7 raised at least serious doubts.

8 The same analogy can or may apply to YMP, the new
9 EPA proposed new radiation standards.

10 Last, review of the literature indicated that
11 titanium metals can produce genomic instability. Chromium
12 exposure--exposure to Chromium 6 in drinking water increases
13 susceptibility to UV and skin tumor in a hairless mouse.
14 Genomic instability has been observed in the uranium. The
15 same also applies for chromium and nickel.

16 Thank you.

17 GARRICK: Thank you, Dr. Paz.

18 Dr. David Dobson?

19 (No response.)

20 GARRICK: All right, let's go to our next speaker,
21 Sally. Sally Devlin.

22 DEVLIN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

23 My name is Sally Devlin. I live in Pahrump, Nye
24 County, Nevada, the home of Yucca Mountain, or at least 50
25 miles from there, from my house. And, I want to thank

1 everybody for coming, as I always do, to Nevada. It's always
2 a pleasure. And, it's a double pleasure to see so many new
3 handsome faces.

4 We've been on this project since 1993, and I
5 introduced the colloids and the bugs in 1995, and the
6 lightening last year. So, we've had a lot of fun together.
7 We've grown tremendously together. But, I have a question
8 for you, and John always knows he never knows what I'm going
9 to ask. And, that is how many of you on the Board are
10 married? Are you married, or have been married, or have girl
11 friends, several times, many times. Everybody raises their
12 hand. Okay.

13 My profession was sales, and I've always owned my
14 own business, and so on. And, my feeling always was when I
15 taught sales was if you're married, you made a major sale.
16 So, I consider each and every one of you gentlemen, and each
17 and every one of you ladies here a salesman. And, the
18 question is when you married, or whatever, for a short time,
19 a long time, or whatever it was, you had a happy
20 relationship, and my question is we have been married to
21 Yucca Mountain all these years, but do I have a happy
22 relationship?

23 And, the question is, if I can use the analogy, and
24 that is my marriage is questionable. And, the reason that
25 it's so questionable is how long is this thing going to

1 continue on. I don't have a place to live. I don't have a
2 canister. I don't have all the money in the world, but we
3 have spent 12 billion. And, the worst part of it is what is
4 it going to do to my health, as Jacob just pointed out.

5 And, living in the county that as a primitive
6 camper and a pioneer woman, and if you know Pahrump, that's
7 what we are, you have to understand we have no Health
8 Department. We have nothing. All of these numbers and
9 measurements, and what have you, come out of the air to us.
10 We breathe that stuff every day, and we have winds of 100
11 miles an hour.

12 And of course the people of Amargosa, with their
13 strange habits, as DOE says, are really in trouble. They had
14 three brain dead kids from cancer and no place to report it.
15 This is Nevada. We are a very unique state, and we are
16 Nevadans. I've been here over 40 years.

17 So, all I can say to you is I want a happy marriage
18 with Yucca Mountain, but I question, after all these years,
19 whether as the public, and that's me, I'm usually the only
20 one or two or three of the public, if this is a fraudulent
21 program. And, this has come up more and more because I want
22 to see something. You have no mine 800 miles. You have no
23 canister, and you're still talking about it. You have no
24 prototype for a canister and you have no time limit for
25 testing it.

1 The other question is on the waste, and that is
2 since 60 per cent of the states are going to keep their waste
3 on site, and probably many more, will there be a need for
4 Yucca Mountain. Are you all aware of this? I get the NRC
5 reports and the EPA reports, and I did a report on the
6 millirems, and what I said was to me, any of this stuff is an
7 invasion of the body, and it's dangerous.

8 So, we have not a simple thing here. We have a
9 very complex thing, and that's what marriage really is. And,
10 so, again, I say is this a fraudulent project, and should it
11 be stopped. And, I think this question should come up, if
12 there are any people out there with any influence with the
13 Congress, where is what you call accountability. And, after
14 13 years, I'm not finding it. As a matter of fact, over the
15 years I'm finding less accountability.

16 We heard lovely, lovely presentations on metals, on
17 the Alloy 22 and the bugs, and the creep, and the this, and
18 the that, but what does it say to me, the public? These
19 canisters are going to be exposed and explode, and where does
20 this carbon 14 and all the other stuff go? It kills you.
21 How many deaths have there been? There's been no
22 accountability.

23 All the people working on the Test Site, and for
24 you that have never been there, that's 1730 square miles, and
25 everything in the world has been dumped on the Test Site.

1 They just dumped all the stuff from Sandia and Los Alamos.
2 I've been up there to Piute Mesa three times and got a lethal
3 dose of plutonium. The thing went off the scales.

4 So, it is a very hot test site, and that's the only
5 term I know to use, and it may be the vernacular. But, it is
6 hot, and it is dangerous. And, so, I'm asking you as a Board
7 when you want to have these long discussions about all the
8 nitty gritty of the metallurgy, have a long discussion about
9 the reality of this project. My field has always been
10 transportation, and I did--Susan Moore of Nye County did a
11 lovely thing on the railroads, except for one thing. There
12 hasn't been a railroad built in this country since 1974, and
13 there is no tunnelling standard, and you can't go through the
14 mountains.

15 So, the railroad from Caliente would be well over
16 600 miles at 5 to 8 million a mile. That's \$3 billion, last
17 I heard.

18 So, we're talking again tons of money. Where did
19 this \$12 billion go that you've been courting me with for the
20 last 13 years? I don't know. Do you? I'd like to know.

21 I love the science. It is a challenge learning.
22 But, where is it getting us? Is it necessary, and so on?
23 So, I do rely on this Board to ask, and I always ask John
24 questions, and I love it because I love him, but I'm just
25 saying that if you propose to me and I propose to you, what

1 are you selling me. Have you got a viable product? And, I
2 am questioning this after 13 years.

3 So, that's what I'm going to leave you with. I'd
4 like to hear more from the Board and Staff, and we're all
5 close friends, but I've never said this before because I've
6 always come here to learn, how much more can you learn? When
7 does reality set in? When you've got to pay the bills and
8 you need a home and you need food on the table and you need
9 all the rest of the stuff that goes with the marriage, do you
10 have it with Yucca Mountain? And, my answer is no. We don't
11 have a marriage anymore, and even though I have to say I want
12 to separate at this point, and I'd like to hear more from the
13 Board because I do not think this is a viable project. I do
14 think it has been fraud on the public, and I don't see where
15 it's going. And, I hate to say it, but that's my feeling
16 now.

17 Thank you.

18 GARRICK: Thank you, Sally. Your comments are always
19 very interesting and certainly always very welcomed.

20 Our next speaker is Grant Hudlow.

21 HUDLOW: I'm Grant Hudlow. Those few of you that are
22 still on the Board know, have listened to me for I guess as
23 many years as Sally, and I'm usually not as funny as Sally,
24 but today I have some bad news and some good news.

25 And, the bad news is primarily for the new Board

1 members. After 20 years of bad science, and we're getting
2 comments from the older Board members of I don't understand,
3 the arguments are not compelling, that's a very polite way of
4 saying that 20 years of bad science still does not add up to
5 a viable project.

6 In my industry, the chemical industry, if we had
7 this level of science to build a plant, I would expect to
8 have a big hole in the ground within two months. And, I'm
9 not kidding. I am amazed at the lack of technical expertise.

10 For example, on this Alloy 22, we've used that in
11 the chemical industry since the Fifties, or so, and we
12 replace it every year because it doesn't last. The reason
13 it's used in the nuclear industry is because it can stand the
14 vibration, and it's the best thing to stand the vibration
15 from the steam pressure.

16 In the chemical industry, we have corrosion
17 problems with it, and the reason we use it still is because
18 it's cheaper to replace it every year than it is to use the
19 good stuff, strictly an economical decision.

20 When you want something to last 10,000 years and it
21 only lasts a year, you have a major problem. It's absolutely
22 ridiculous that anybody would even consider using that. And,
23 I say that for the new Board members. You have a really
24 serious learning curve to get up to speed with the kind of
25 nonsense that you've been told today.

1 Now, the good news is it looks like in a couple
2 years, we'll start transmuting the waste. Sandia has
3 developed a transmutation program that can turn the waste
4 into a trillion dollars of electricity. And, to me, that's a
5 no brainer. I would a lot rather see a trillion dollars
6 worth of electricity than having all this stuff in my water.

7 The second thing is that there is a way that you
8 can use Yucca Mountain if you really want to, and that is it
9 can become a warehouse. You're going to have to replace the
10 canisters probably every 20 years due to corrosion and
11 microbial corrosion, chemical and microbial.

12 There's nothing on this planet that can withstand
13 the embrittlement due to the neutrons for over 100 years that
14 we know at this point.

15 So, if it's a warehouse, you set up a test
16 facility, and when you start getting failures, you pull
17 everything out of the mountain, and put it into new
18 canisters. Plus, if you're going to use Alloy 22, it will
19 cost you a billion dollars a year. Use something like the
20 Cermet, DU Cermet, for example. You would save most of that
21 billion dollars a year.

22 So, there is a way that this could be done if for
23 some reason you want it done.

24 And, the really good news is that you have industry
25 is going to put all of this waste into dry cast storage on

1 site. So, Yucca Mountain then becomes irrelevant.

2 And, even better news than that is that you have
3 two brilliant people involved in this project. One of them
4 is John Arthur, and the other one is John Garrick. And, the
5 reason that they are so outstanding is because they're
6 industrial turnaround experts. They understand not only the
7 technology behind and science behind all of this, but they
8 also understand how to use it.

9 And, for those of you that would like to be up at
10 that level, there's a trick to that. And, what you do is you
11 go around and you ask everybody that's within two feet of
12 you, we call it the two foot rule, what do they think about
13 this project, the janitor, the housewives, everybody. And,
14 when you get used to doing that, you then figure out that
15 instead of telling people what to do, which is what other
16 people do, that if you ask them what do you think, they will
17 come up with brilliant ideas, brilliant answers that you
18 yourself would never think of in a million years, and it's
19 their idea and they will go and do it. All you have to do is
20 get things out of their way.

21 And, I would certainly like to see a room full of
22 people of John Garrick's and John Arthur's on this project.
23 I think that it would be a no brainer and would be done very
24 quickly. The two of them, I really, my heart goes out to
25 them, that they are able to put up with all this nonsense and

1 still function. And, they are able to get people involved to
2 learn and do things that ordinarily is the people that are
3 working with them would not have a clue of what to do or how
4 to do it.

5 GARRICK: Thank you. That completes the names I have on
6 the list. Is there anybody else in the room or the audience
7 that would like to make a comment?

8 (No response.)

9 GARRICK: Any further comments from the Board members?

10 (No response.)

11 GARRICK: Staff?

12 (No response.)

13 GARRICK: Well, it sounds like we're about to the end of
14 the day.

15 So, with that, we look forward to seeing all of you
16 in the morning, and we are adjourned.

17 (Whereupon, at 5:50 p.m., the meeting was
18 adjourned.)

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4